Appendix A
Text of Urban Water Management Planning Act

Section K: California Water Code, Division 6, Part 2.6: Urban Water Management Planning

The following sections of California Water Code Division 6, Part 2.6, are available online at http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/calaw.html.

Chapter 1. General Declaration and Policy	§10610-10610.4
Chapter 2. Definitions	§10611-10617
Chapter 3. Urban Water Management Plans	
Article 1. General Provisions	§10620-10621
Article 2. Contents of Plans	§10630-10634
Article 2.5. Water Service Reliability	§10635
Article 3. Adoption And Implementation of Plans	§10640-10645
Chapter 4. Miscellaneous Provisions	§10650-10656

Chapter 1. General Declaration and Policy

10610. This part shall be known and may be cited as the "Urban Water Management Planning Act."

10610.2.

(a) The Legislature finds and declares all of the following:

(1) The waters of the state are a limited and renewable resource subject to ever-increasing demands.

(2) The conservation and efficient use of urban water supplies are of statewide concern; however, the planning for that use and the implementation of those plans can best be accomplished at the local level.

(3) A long-term, reliable supply of water is essential to protect the productivity of California's businesses and economic climate.

(4) As part of its long-range planning activities, every urban water supplier should make every effort to ensure the appropriate level of reliability in its water service sufficient to meet the needs of its various categories of customers during normal, dry, and multiple dry water years.

(5) Public health issues have been raised over a number of contaminants that have been identified in certain local and imported water supplies.

(6) Implementing effective water management strategies, including groundwater storage projects and recycled water projects, may require specific water quality and salinity targets for meeting groundwater basins water quality objectives and promoting beneficial use of recycled water.

(7) Water quality regulations are becoming an increasingly important factor in water agencies' selection of raw water sources, treatment alternatives, and modifications to existing treatment facilities.

(8) Changes in drinking water quality standards may also impact the usefulness of water supplies and may ultimately impact supply reliability.

(9) The quality of source supplies can have a significant impact on water management strategies and supply reliability.

(b) This part is intended to provide assistance to water agencies in carrying out their long-term resource planning responsibilities to ensure adequate water supplies to meet existing and future demands for water.

10610.4. The Legislature finds and declares that it is the policy of the state as follows:

(a) The management of urban water demands and efficient use of water shall be actively pursued to protect both the people of the state and their water resources.

(b) The management of urban water demands and efficient use of urban water supplies shall be a guiding criterion in public decisions.

(c) Urban water suppliers shall be required to develop water management plans to actively pursue the efficient use of available supplies.

Chapter 2. Definitions

10611. Unless the context otherwise requires, the definitions of this chapter govern the construction of this part.

10611.5. “Demand management” means those water conservation measures, programs, and incentives that prevent the waste of water and promote the reasonable and efficient use and reuse of available supplies.

10612. “Customer” means a purchaser of water from a water supplier who uses the water for municipal purposes, including residential, commercial, governmental, and industrial uses.

10613. “Efficient use” means those management measures that result in the most effective use of water so as to prevent its waste or unreasonable use or unreasonable method of use.

10614. “Person” means any individual, firm, association, organization, partnership, business, trust, corporation, company, public agency, or any agency of such an entity.

10615. "Plan" means an urban water management plan prepared pursuant to this part. A plan shall describe and evaluate sources of supply, reasonable and practical efficient uses, reclamation and demand management activities. The components of the plan may vary according to an individual community or area's characteristics and its capabilities to efficiently use and conserve water. The plan shall address measures for residential, commercial, governmental, and industrial water demand management as set forth in Article 2 (commencing with Section 10630) of Chapter 3. In addition, a strategy and time schedule for implementation shall be included in the plan.

10616. "Public agency" means any board, commission, county, city and county, city, regional agency, district, or other public entity.

10616.5. "Recycled water" means the reclamation and reuse of wastewater for beneficial use.

10617. "Urban water supplier" means a supplier, either publicly or privately owned, providing water for municipal purposes either directly or indirectly to more than 3,000 customers or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually. An urban water supplier includes a supplier or contractor for water, regardless of the basis of right, which distributes or sells for ultimate resale to customers. This part applies only to water supplied from public water systems subject to Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 116275) of Part 12 of Division 104 of the Health and Safety Code.

Chapter 3. Urban Water Management Plans

Article 1. General Provisions

10620.

(a) Every urban water supplier shall prepare and adopt an urban water management plan in the manner set forth in Article 3 (commencing with Section 10640).

(b) Every person that becomes an urban water supplier shall adopt an urban water management plan within one year after it has become an urban water supplier.

(c) An urban water supplier indirectly providing water shall not include planning elements in its water management plan as provided in Article 2 (commencing with Section 10630) that would be applicable to urban water suppliers or public agencies directly providing water, or to their customers, without the consent of those suppliers or public agencies.

(d) (1) An urban water supplier may satisfy the requirements of this part by participation in areawide, regional, watershed, or basinwide urban water management planning where those plans will reduce preparation costs and contribute to the achievement of conservation and efficient water use.

(2) Each urban water supplier shall coordinate the preparation of its plan with other appropriate agencies in the area, including other water suppliers that share a common source, water management agencies, and relevant public agencies, to the extent practicable.

(e) The urban water supplier may prepare the plan with its own staff, by contract, or in cooperation with other governmental agencies.

(f) An urban water supplier shall describe in the plan water management tools and options used by that entity that will maximize resources and minimize the need to import water from other regions.

10621.

(a) Each urban water supplier shall update its plan at least once every five years on or before December 31, in years ending in five and zero.

(b) Every urban water supplier required to prepare a plan pursuant to this part shall, at least 60 days prior to the public hearing on the plan required by Section 10642, notify any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies that the urban water supplier will be reviewing the plan and considering amendments or changes to the plan. The urban water supplier may consult with, and obtain comments from, any city or county that receives notice pursuant to this subdivision.

(c) The amendments to, or changes in, the plan shall be adopted and filed in the manner set forth in Article 3 (commencing with Section 10640).

Article 2. Contents of Plans

10630. It is the intention of the Legislature, in enacting this part, to permit levels of water management planning commensurate with the numbers of customers served and the volume of water supplied.

10631. A plan shall be adopted in accordance with this chapter that shall do all of the following:

(a) Describe the service area of the supplier, including current and projected population, climate, and other demographic factors affecting the supplier's water management planning. The projected population estimates shall be based upon data from the state, regional, or local service agency population projections within the service area of the urban water supplier and shall be in five-year increments to 20 years or as far as data is available.

(b) Identify and quantify, to the extent practicable, the existing and planned sources of water available to the supplier over the same five-year increments described in subdivision (a). If groundwater is identified as an existing or planned source of

water available to the supplier, all of the following information shall be included in the plan:

(1) A copy of any groundwater management plan adopted by the urban water supplier, including plans adopted pursuant to Part 2.75 (commencing with Section 10750), or any other specific authorization for groundwater management.

(2) A description of any groundwater basin or basins from which the urban water supplier pumps groundwater. For those basins for which a court or the board has adjudicated the rights to pump groundwater, a copy of the order or decree adopted by the court or the board and a description of the amount of groundwater the urban water supplier has the legal right to pump under the order or decree. For basins that have not been adjudicated, information as to whether the department has identified the basin or basins as overdrafted or has projected that the basin will become overdrafted if present management conditions continue, in the most current official departmental bulletin that characterizes the condition of the groundwater basin, and a detailed description of the efforts being undertaken by the urban water supplier to eliminate the long-term overdraft condition.

(3) A detailed description and analysis of the location, amount, and sufficiency of groundwater pumped by the urban water supplier for the past five years. The description and analysis shall be based on information that is reasonably available, including, but not limited to, historic use records.

(4) A detailed description and analysis of the amount and location of groundwater that is projected to be pumped by the urban water supplier. The description and analysis shall be based on information that is reasonably available, including, but not limited to, historic use records.

(c) (1) Describe the reliability of the water supply and vulnerability to seasonal or climatic shortage, to the extent practicable, and provide data for each of the following:

(A) An average water year.

(B) A single dry water year.

(C) Multiple dry water years.

(2) For any water source that may not be available at a consistent level of use, given specific legal, environmental, water quality, or climatic factors, describe plans to supplement or replace that source with alternative sources or water demand management measures, to the extent practicable.

(d) Describe the opportunities for exchanges or transfers of water on a short-term or long-term basis.

(e) (1) Quantify, to the extent records are available, past and current water use, over the same five-year increments described in subdivision (a), and projected water use, identifying the uses among water use sectors, including, but not necessarily limited to, all of the following uses:

(A) Single-family residential.

(B) Multifamily.

(C) Commercial.

(D) Industrial.

(E) Institutional and governmental.

(F) Landscape.

(G) Sales to other agencies.

(H) Saline water intrusion barriers, groundwater recharge, or conjunctive use, or any combination thereof.

(I) Agricultural.

(2) The water use projections shall be in the same five-year increments described in subdivision (a).

(f) Provide a description of the supplier's water demand management measures. This description shall include all of the following:

(1) A description of each water demand management measure that is currently being implemented, or scheduled for implementation, including the steps necessary to implement any proposed measures, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

(A) Water survey programs for single-family residential and multifamily residential customers.

(B) Residential plumbing retrofit.

(C) System water audits, leak detection, and repair.

(D) Metering with commodity rates for all new connections and retrofit of existing connections.

(E) Large landscape conservation programs and incentives.

(F) High-efficiency washing machine rebate programs.

(G) Public information programs.

(H) School education programs.

(I) Conservation programs for commercial, industrial, and institutional accounts.

(J) Wholesale agency programs.

(K) Conservation pricing.

(L) Water conservation coordinator.

(M) Water waste prohibition.

(N) Residential ultra-low-flush toilet replacement programs.

(2) A schedule of implementation for all water demand management measures proposed or described in the plan.

(3) A description of the methods, if any, that the supplier will use to evaluate the effectiveness of water demand management measures implemented or described under the plan.

(4) An estimate, if available, of existing conservation savings on water use within the supplier's service area, and the effect of the savings on the supplier's ability to further reduce demand.

(g) An evaluation of each water demand management measure listed in paragraph (1) of subdivision (f) that is not currently being implemented or scheduled for implementation. In the course of the evaluation, first consideration shall be given to water demand management measures, or combination of measures, that offer lower incremental costs than expanded or additional water supplies. This evaluation shall do all of the following:

(1) Take into account economic and noneconomic factors, including environmental, social, health, customer impact, and technological factors.

(2) Include a cost-benefit analysis, identifying total benefits and total costs.

(3) Include a description of funding available to implement any planned water supply project that would provide water at a higher unit cost.

(4) Include a description of the water supplier's legal authority to implement the measure and efforts to work with other relevant agencies to ensure the implementation of the measure and to share the cost of implementation.

(h) Include a description of all water supply projects and water supply programs that may be undertaken by the urban water supplier to meet the total projected water use as established pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 10635. The urban water supplier shall include a detailed description of expected future projects and programs, other than the demand management programs identified pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (f), that the urban water supplier may implement to increase the amount of the water supply available to the urban water supplier in average, single-dry, and multiple-dry water years. The description shall identify specific projects and include a description of the increase in water supply that is expected to be available from each project. The description shall include an estimate with regard to the implementation timeline for each project or program.

(i) Describe the opportunities for development of desalinated water, including, but not limited to, ocean water, brackish water, and groundwater, as a long-term supply.

(j) For purposes of this part, urban water suppliers that are members of the California Urban Water Conservation Council shall be deemed in compliance with the requirements of subdivisions (f) and (g) by complying with all the provisions of the "Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Urban Water Conservation in California," dated December 10, 2008, as it may be amended, and by submitting the annual reports required by Section 6.2 of that memorandum.

(k) Urban water suppliers that rely upon a wholesale agency for a source of water shall provide the wholesale agency with water use projections from that agency for that source of water in five-year increments to 20 years or as far as data is available. The wholesale agency shall provide information to the urban water supplier for inclusion in the urban water supplier's plan that identifies and quantifies, to the extent practicable, the existing and planned sources of water as required by subdivision (b), available from the wholesale agency to the urban water supplier over the same five-year increments, and during various water-year types in accordance with subdivision (c). An urban water supplier may rely upon water supply information provided by the wholesale agency in fulfilling the plan informational requirements of subdivisions (b) and (c).

10631.1.

(a) The water use projections required by Section 10631 shall include projected water use for single-family and multifamily residential housing needed for lower income households, as defined in Section 50079.5 of the Health and Safety Code,

as identified in the housing element of any city, county, or city and county in the service area of the supplier.

(b) It is the intent of the Legislature that the identification of projected water use for single-family and multifamily residential housing for lower income households will assist a supplier in complying with the requirement under Section 65589.7 of the Government Code to grant a priority for the provision of service to housing units affordable to lower income households.

10631.5.

(a) (1) Beginning January 1, 2009, the terms of, and eligibility for, a water management grant or loan made to an urban water supplier and awarded or administered by the department, state board, or California Bay-Delta Authority or its successor agency shall be conditioned on the implementation of the water demand management measures described in Section 10631, as determined by the department pursuant to subdivision (b).

(2) For the purposes of this section, water management grants and loans include funding for programs and projects for surface water or groundwater storage, recycling, desalination, water conservation, water supply reliability, and water supply augmentation. This section does not apply to water management projects funded by the federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-5).

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), the department shall determine that an urban water supplier is eligible for a water management grant or loan even though the supplier is not implementing all of the water demand management measures described in Section 10631, if the urban water supplier has submitted to the department for approval a schedule, financing plan, and budget, to be included in the grant or loan agreement, for implementation of the water demand management measures. The supplier may request grant or loan funds to implement the water demand management measures to the extent the request is consistent with the eligibility requirements applicable to the water management funds.

(4) (A) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), the department shall determine that an urban water supplier is eligible for a water management grant or loan even though the supplier is not implementing all of the water demand management measures described in Section 10631, if an urban water supplier submits to the department for approval documentation demonstrating that a water demand management measure is not locally cost effective. If the department determines that the documentation submitted by the urban water supplier fails to demonstrate that a water demand management measure is not locally cost effective, the

department shall notify the urban water supplier and the agency administering the grant or loan program within 120 days that the documentation does not satisfy the requirements for an exemption, and include in that notification a detailed statement to support the determination.

(B) For purposes of this paragraph, "not locally cost effective" means that the present value of the local benefits of implementing a water demand management measure is less than the present value of the local costs of implementing that measure.

(b) (1) The department, in consultation with the state board and the California Bay-Delta Authority or its successor agency, and after soliciting public comment regarding eligibility requirements, shall develop eligibility requirements to implement the requirement of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a). In establishing these eligibility requirements, the department shall do both of the following:

(A) Consider the conservation measures described in the Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Urban Water Conservation in California, and alternative conservation approaches that provide equal or greater water savings.

(B) Recognize the different legal, technical, fiscal, and practical roles and responsibilities of wholesale water suppliers and retail water suppliers.

(2) (A) For the purposes of this section, the department shall determine whether an urban water supplier is implementing all of the water demand management measures described in Section 10631 based on either, or a combination, of the following:

(i) Compliance on an individual basis.

(ii) Compliance on a regional basis. Regional compliance shall require participation in a regional conservation program consisting of two or more urban water suppliers that achieves the level of conservation or water efficiency savings equivalent to the amount of conservation or savings achieved if each of the participating urban water suppliers implemented the water demand management measures. The urban water supplier administering the regional program shall provide participating urban water suppliers and the department with data to demonstrate that the regional program is consistent with this clause. The department shall review the data to determine whether the urban water suppliers in the regional program are meeting the eligibility requirements.

(B) The department may require additional information for any determination pursuant to this section.

(3) The department shall not deny eligibility to an urban water supplier in compliance with the requirements of this section that is participating in a multiagency water project, or an integrated regional water management plan, developed pursuant to Section 75026 of the Public Resources Code, solely on the basis that one or more of the agencies participating in the project or plan is not implementing all of the water demand management measures described in Section 10631.

(c) In establishing guidelines pursuant to the specific funding authorization for any water management grant or loan program subject to this section, the agency administering the grant or loan program shall include in the guidelines the eligibility requirements developed by the department pursuant to subdivision (b).

(d) Upon receipt of a water management grant or loan application by an agency administering a grant and loan program subject to this section, the agency shall request an eligibility determination from the department with respect to the requirements of this section. The department shall respond to the request within 60 days of the request.

(e) The urban water supplier may submit to the department copies of its annual reports and other relevant documents to assist the department in determining whether the urban water supplier is implementing or scheduling the implementation of water demand management activities. In addition, for urban water suppliers that are signatories to the Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Urban Water Conservation in California and submit annual reports to the California Urban Water Conservation Council in accordance with the memorandum, the department may use these reports to assist in tracking the implementation of water demand management measures.

(f) This section shall remain in effect only until July 1, 2016, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before July 1, 2016, deletes or extends that date.

10631.7. The department, in consultation with the California Urban Water Conservation Council, shall convene an independent technical panel to provide information and recommendations to the department and the Legislature on new demand management measures, technologies, and approaches. The panel shall consist of no more than seven members, who shall be selected by the department to reflect a balanced representation of experts. The panel shall have at least one, but no more than two, representatives from each of the following: retail water suppliers, environmental organizations, the business community, wholesale water suppliers, and academia. The panel shall be convened by January 1, 2009, and shall report to the

Legislature no later than January 1, 2010, and every five years thereafter. The department shall review the panel report and include in the final report to the Legislature the department's recommendations and comments regarding the panel process and the panel's recommendations.

10632. The plan shall provide an urban water shortage contingency analysis which includes each of the following elements which are within the authority of the urban water supplier:

(a) Stages of action to be undertaken by the urban water supplier in response to water supply shortages, including up to a 50 percent reduction in water supply, and an outline of specific water supply conditions which are applicable to each stage.

(b) An estimate of the minimum water supply available during each of the next three water years based on the driest three-year historic sequence for the agency's water supply.

(c) Actions to be undertaken by the urban water supplier to prepare for, and implement during, a catastrophic interruption of water supplies including, but not limited to, a regional power outage, an earthquake, or other disaster.

(d) Additional, mandatory prohibitions against specific water use practices during water shortages, including, but not limited to, prohibiting the use of potable water for street cleaning.

(e) Consumption reduction methods in the most restrictive stages. Each urban water supplier may use any type of consumption reduction methods in its water shortage contingency analysis that would reduce water use, are appropriate for its area, and have the ability to achieve a water use reduction consistent with up to a 50 percent reduction in water supply.

(f) Penalties or charges for excessive use, where applicable.

(g) An analysis of the impacts of each of the actions and conditions described in subdivisions (a) to (f), inclusive, on the revenues and expenditures of the urban water supplier, and proposed measures to overcome those impacts, such as the development of reserves and rate adjustments.

(h) A draft water shortage contingency resolution or ordinance.

(i) A mechanism for determining actual reductions in water use pursuant to the urban water shortage contingency analysis.

10633. The plan shall provide, to the extent available, information on recycled water and its potential for use as a water source in the service area of the urban water

supplier. The preparation of the plan shall be coordinated with local water, wastewater, groundwater, and planning agencies that operate within the supplier's service area, and shall include all of the following:

(a) A description of the wastewater collection and treatment systems in the supplier's service area, including a quantification of the amount of wastewater collected and treated and the methods of wastewater disposal.

(b) A description of the quantity of treated wastewater that meets recycled water standards, is being discharged, and is otherwise available for use in a recycled water project.

(c) A description of the recycled water currently being used in the supplier's service area, including, but not limited to, the type, place, and quantity of use.

(d) A description and quantification of the potential uses of recycled water, including, but not limited to, agricultural irrigation, landscape irrigation, wildlife habitat enhancement, wetlands, industrial reuse, groundwater recharge, indirect potable reuse, and other appropriate uses, and a determination with regard to the technical and economic feasibility of serving those uses.

(e) The projected use of recycled water within the supplier's service area at the end of 5, 10, 15, and 20 years, and a description of the actual use of recycled water in comparison to uses previously projected pursuant to this subdivision.

(f) A description of actions, including financial incentives, which may be taken to encourage the use of recycled water, and the projected results of these actions in terms of acre-feet of recycled water used per year.

(g) A plan for optimizing the use of recycled water in the supplier's service area, including actions to facilitate the installation of dual distribution systems, to promote recirculating uses, to facilitate the increased use of treated wastewater that meets recycled water standards, and to overcome any obstacles to achieving that increased use.

10634. The plan shall include information, to the extent practicable, relating to the quality of existing sources of water available to the supplier over the same five-year increments as described in subdivision (a) of Section 10631, and the manner in which water quality affects water management strategies and supply reliability.

Article 2.5. Water Service Reliability

10635.

(a) Every urban water supplier shall include, as part of its urban water management plan, an assessment of the reliability of its water service to its customers during normal, dry, and multiple dry water years. This water supply and demand

assessment shall compare the total water supply sources available to the water supplier with the total projected water use over the next 20 years, in five-year increments, for a normal water year, a single dry water year, and multiple dry water years. The water service reliability assessment shall be based upon the information compiled pursuant to Section 10631, including available data from state, regional, or local agency population projections within the service area of the urban water supplier.

(b) The urban water supplier shall provide that portion of its urban water management plan prepared pursuant to this article to any city or county within which it provides water supplies no later than 60 days after the submission of its urban water management plan.

(c) Nothing in this article is intended to create a right or entitlement to water service or any specific level of water service.

(d) Nothing in this article is intended to change existing law concerning an urban water supplier's obligation to provide water service to its existing customers or to any potential future customers.

Article 3. Adoption and Implementation of Plans

10640. Every urban water supplier required to prepare a plan pursuant to this part shall prepare its plan pursuant to Article 2 (commencing with Section 10630).

The supplier shall likewise periodically review the plan as required by Section 10621, and any amendments or changes required as a result of that review shall be adopted pursuant to this article.

10641. An urban water supplier required to prepare a plan may consult with, and obtain comments from, any public agency or state agency or any person who has special expertise with respect to water demand management methods and techniques.

10642. Each urban water supplier shall encourage the active involvement of diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the service area prior to and during the preparation of the plan. Prior to adopting a plan, the urban water supplier shall make the plan available for public inspection and shall hold a public hearing thereon. Prior to the hearing, notice of the time and place of hearing shall be published within the jurisdiction of the publicly owned water supplier pursuant to Section 6066 of the Government Code. The urban water supplier shall provide notice of the time and place of hearing to any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies. A privately owned water supplier shall provide an equivalent notice within its service area. After the hearing, the plan shall be adopted as prepared or as modified after the hearing.

10643. An urban water supplier shall implement its plan adopted pursuant to this chapter in accordance with the schedule set forth in its plan.

10644.

(a) An urban water supplier shall submit to the department, the California State Library, and any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies a copy of its plan no later than 30 days after adoption. Copies of amendments or changes to the plans shall be submitted to the department, the California State Library, and any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies within 30 days after adoption.

(b) The department shall prepare and submit to the Legislature, on or before December 31, in the years ending in six and one, a report summarizing the status of the plans adopted pursuant to this part. The report prepared by the department shall identify the exemplary elements of the individual plans. The department shall provide a copy of the report to each urban water supplier that has submitted its plan to the department. The department shall also prepare reports and provide data for any legislative hearings designed to consider the effectiveness of plans submitted pursuant to this part.

(c) (1) For the purpose of identifying the exemplary elements of the individual plans, the department shall identify in the report those water demand management measures adopted and implemented by specific urban water suppliers, and identified pursuant to Section 10631, that achieve water savings significantly above the levels established by the department to meet the requirements of Section 10631.5.

(2) The department shall distribute to the panel convened pursuant to Section 10631.7 the results achieved by the implementation of those water demand management measures described in paragraph (1).

(3) The department shall make available to the public the standard the department will use to identify exemplary water demand management measures.

10645. Not later than 30 days after filing a copy of its plan with the department, the urban water supplier and the department shall make the plan available for public review during normal business hours.

Chapter 4. Miscellaneous Provisions

10650. Any actions or proceedings to attack, review, set aside, void, or annul the acts or decisions of an urban water supplier on the grounds of noncompliance with this part shall be commenced as follows:

(a) An action or proceeding alleging failure to adopt a plan shall be commenced within 18 months after that adoption is required by this part.

(b) Any action or proceeding alleging that a plan, or action taken pursuant to the plan, does not comply with this part shall be commenced within 90 days after filing of the plan or amendment thereto pursuant to Section 10644 or the taking of that action.

10651. In any action or proceeding to attack, review, set aside, void, or annul a plan, or an action taken pursuant to the plan by an urban water supplier on the grounds of noncompliance with this part, the inquiry shall extend only to whether there was a prejudicial abuse of discretion. Abuse of discretion is established if the supplier has not proceeded in a manner required by law or if the action by the water supplier is not supported by substantial evidence.

10652. The California Environmental Quality Act (Division 13 (commencing with Section 21000) of the Public Resources Code) does not apply to the preparation and adoption of plans pursuant to this part or to the implementation of actions taken pursuant to Section 10632. Nothing in this part shall be interpreted as exempting from the California Environmental Quality Act any project that would significantly affect water supplies for fish and wildlife, or any project for implementation of the plan, other than projects implementing Section 10632, or any project for expanded or additional water supplies.

10653. The adoption of a plan shall satisfy any requirements of state law, regulation, or order, including those of the State Water Resources Control Board and the Public Utilities Commission, for the preparation of water management plans or conservation plans; provided, that if the State Water Resources Control Board or the Public Utilities Commission requires additional information concerning water conservation to implement its existing authority, nothing in this part shall be deemed to limit the board or the commission in obtaining that information. The requirements of this part shall be satisfied by any urban water demand management plan prepared to meet federal laws or regulations after the effective date of this part, and which substantially meets the requirements of this part, or by any existing urban water management plan which includes the contents of a plan required under this part.

10654. An urban water supplier may recover in its rates the costs incurred in preparing its plan and implementing the reasonable water conservation measures included in the plan. Any best water management practice that is included in the plan that is identified in the "Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Urban Water Conservation in California" is deemed to be reasonable for the purposes of this section.

10655. If any provision of this part or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, that invalidity shall not affect other provisions or

applications of this part which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application thereof, and to this end the provisions of this part are severable.

10656. An urban water supplier that does not prepare, adopt, and submit its urban water management plan to the department in accordance with this part, is ineligible to receive funding pursuant to Division 24 (commencing with Section 78500) or Division 26 (commencing with Section 79000), or receive drought assistance from the state until the urban water management plan is submitted pursuant to this article.

This page left blank for two-sided printing

Section L: California Water Code, Division 6, Part 2.55: Water Conservation

The following sections of California Water Code Division 6, Part 2.55, are available online at http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/calaw.html.

Chapter 1. General Declarations and Policy	§10608-10608.8
Chapter 2. Definitions	§10608.12
Chapter 3. Urban Retail Water Suppliers	§10608.16-10608.44

Legislative Counsel's Digest

Senate Bill No. 7
Chapter 4

An act to amend and repeal Section 10631.5 of, to add Part 2.55 (commencing with Section 10608) to Division 6 of, and to repeal and add Part 2.8 (commencing with Section 10800) of Division 6 of, the Water Code, relating to water.

[Approved by Governor November 10, 2009. Filed with Secretary of State November 10, 2009.]

Legislative Counsel's Digest

SB 7, Steinberg. Water conservation.

(1) Existing law requires the Department of Water Resources to convene an independent technical panel to provide information to the department and the Legislature on new demand management measures, technologies, and approaches. "Demand management measures" means those water conservation measures, programs, and incentives that prevent the waste of water and promote the reasonable and efficient use and reuse of available supplies.

This bill would require the state to achieve a 20% reduction in urban per capita water use in California by December 31, 2020. The state would be required to make incremental progress towards this goal by reducing per capita water use by at least 10% on or before December 31, 2015. The bill would require each urban retail water supplier to develop urban water use targets and an interim urban water use target, in accordance with specified requirements. The bill would require agricultural water suppliers to implement efficient water management practices. The bill would require the department, in consultation with other state agencies, to develop a single standardized water use reporting form. The bill, with certain exceptions, would provide that urban retail water suppliers, on and after July 1, 2016, and agricultural water suppliers, on and after July 1, 2013, are not eligible for state water grants or loans unless they comply with the water conservation requirements established by the bill. The bill would repeal, on July 1, 2016, an existing requirement that conditions

eligibility for certain water management grants or loans to an urban water supplier on the implementation of certain water demand management measures.

(2) Existing law, until January 1, 1993, and thereafter only as specified, requires certain agricultural water suppliers to prepare and adopt water management plans.

This bill would revise existing law relating to agricultural water management planning to require agricultural water suppliers to prepare and adopt agricultural water management plans with specified components on or before December 31, 2012, and update those plans on or before December 31, 2015, and on or before December 31 every 5 years thereafter. An agricultural water supplier that becomes an agricultural water supplier after December 31, 2012, would be required to prepare and adopt an agricultural water management plan within one year after becoming an agricultural water supplier. The agricultural water supplier would be required to notify each city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies with regard to the preparation or review of the plan. The bill would require the agricultural water supplier to submit copies of the plan to the department and other specified entities. The bill would provide that an agricultural water supplier is not eligible for state water grants or loans unless the supplier complies with the water management planning requirements established by the bill.

(3) The bill would take effect only if SB 1 and SB 6 of the 2009–10 7th Extraordinary Session of the Legislature are enacted and become effective.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Part 2.55 (commencing with Section 10608) is added to Division 6 of the Water Code, to read:

Part 2.55. Sustainable Water Use and Demand Reduction

Chapter 1. General Declarations and Policy

10608. The Legislature finds and declares all of the following:

(a) Water is a public resource that the California Constitution protects against waste and unreasonable use.

(b) Growing population, climate change, and the need to protect and grow California's economy while protecting and restoring our fish and wildlife habitats make it essential that the state manage its water resources as efficiently as possible.

(c) Diverse regional water supply portfolios will increase water supply reliability and reduce dependence on the Delta.

(d) Reduced water use through conservation provides significant energy and environmental benefits, and can help protect water quality, improve streamflows, and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

(e) The success of state and local water conservation programs to increase efficiency of water use is best determined on the basis of measurable outcomes related to water use or efficiency.

(f) Improvements in technology and management practices offer the potential for increasing water efficiency in California over time, providing an essential water management tool to meet the need for water for urban, agricultural, and environmental uses.

(g) The Governor has called for a 20 percent per capita reduction in urban water use statewide by 2020.

(h) The factors used to formulate water use efficiency targets can vary significantly from location to location based on factors including weather, patterns of urban and suburban development, and past efforts to enhance water use efficiency.

(i) Per capita water use is a valid measure of a water provider's efforts to reduce urban water use within its service area. However, per capita water use is less useful for measuring relative water use efficiency between different water providers. Differences in weather, historical patterns of urban and suburban development, and density of housing in a particular location need to be considered when assessing per capita water use as a measure of efficiency.

10608.4. It is the intent of the Legislature, by the enactment of this part, to do all of the following:

(a) Require all water suppliers to increase the efficiency of use of this essential resource.

(b) Establish a framework to meet the state targets for urban water conservation identified in this part and called for by the Governor.

(c) Measure increased efficiency of urban water use on a per capita basis.

(d) Establish a method or methods for urban retail water suppliers to determine targets for achieving increased water use efficiency by the year 2020, in accordance with the Governor's goal of a 20-percent reduction.

(e) Establish consistent water use efficiency planning and implementation standards for urban water suppliers and agricultural water suppliers.

(f) Promote urban water conservation standards that are consistent with the California Urban Water Conservation Council's adopted best management practices and the requirements for demand management in Section 10631.

(g) Establish standards that recognize and provide credit to water suppliers that made substantial capital investments in urban water conservation since the drought of the early 1990s.

(h) Recognize and account for the investment of urban retail water suppliers in providing recycled water for beneficial uses.

(i) Require implementation of specified efficient water management practices for agricultural water suppliers.

(j) Support the economic productivity of California's agricultural, commercial, and industrial sectors.

(k) Advance regional water resources management.

10608.8.

(a) (1) Water use efficiency measures adopted and implemented pursuant to this part or Part 2.8 (commencing with Section 10800) are water conservation measures subject to the protections provided under Section 1011.

(2) Because an urban agency is not required to meet its urban water use target until 2020 pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 10608.24, an urban retail water supplier's failure to meet those targets shall not establish a violation of law for purposes of any state administrative or judicial proceeding prior to January 1, 2021. Nothing in this paragraph limits the use of data reported to the department or the board in litigation or an administrative proceeding. This paragraph shall become inoperative on January 1, 2021.

(3) To the extent feasible, the department and the board shall provide for the use of water conservation reports required under this part to meet the requirements of Section 1011 for water conservation reporting.

(b) This part does not limit or otherwise affect the application of Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340), Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 11370), Chapter 4.5 (commencing with Section 11400), and Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

(c) This part does not require a reduction in the total water used in the agricultural or urban sectors, because other factors, including, but not limited to, changes in agricultural economics or population growth may have greater effects on water

use. This part does not limit the economic productivity of California's agricultural, commercial, or industrial sectors.

(d) The requirements of this part do not apply to an agricultural water supplier that is a party to the Quantification Settlement Agreement, as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 1 of Chapter 617 of the Statutes of 2002, during the period within which the Quantification Settlement Agreement remains in effect. After the expiration of the Quantification Settlement Agreement, to the extent conservation water projects implemented as part of the Quantification Settlement Agreement remain in effect, the conserved water created as part of those projects shall be credited against the obligations of the agricultural water supplier pursuant to this part.

Chapter 2. Definitions

10608.12. Unless the context otherwise requires, the following definitions govern the construction of this part:

(a) "Agricultural water supplier" means a water supplier, either publicly or privately owned, providing water to 10,000 or more irrigated acres, excluding recycled water. "Agricultural water supplier" includes a supplier or contractor for water, regardless of the basis of right, that distributes or sells water for ultimate resale to customers. "Agricultural water supplier" does not include the department.

(b) "Base daily per capita water use" means any of the following:

(1) The urban retail water supplier's estimate of its average gross water use, reported in gallons per capita per day and calculated over a continuous 10-year period ending no earlier than December 31, 2004, and no later than December 31, 2010.

(2) For an urban retail water supplier that meets at least 10 percent of its 2008 measured retail water demand through recycled water that is delivered within the service area of an urban retail water supplier or its urban wholesale water supplier, the urban retail water supplier may extend the calculation described in paragraph (1) up to an additional five years to a maximum of a continuous 15-year period ending no earlier than December 31, 2004, and no later than December 31, 2010.

(3) For the purposes of Section 10608.22, the urban retail water supplier's estimate of its average gross water use, reported in gallons per capita per day and calculated over a continuous five-year period ending no earlier than December 31, 2007, and no later than December 31, 2010.

(c) "Baseline commercial, industrial, and institutional water use" means an urban retail water supplier's base daily per capita water use for commercial, industrial, and institutional users.

(d) "Commercial water user" means a water user that provides or distributes a product or service.

(e) "Compliance daily per capita water use" means the gross water use during the final year of the reporting period, reported in gallons per capita per day.

(f) "Disadvantaged community" means a community with an annual median household income that is less than 80 percent of the statewide annual median household income.

(g) "Gross water use" means the total volume of water, whether treated or untreated, entering the distribution system of an urban retail water supplier, excluding all of the following:

(1) Recycled water that is delivered within the service area of an urban retail water supplier or its urban wholesale water supplier.

(2) The net volume of water that the urban retail water supplier places into long-term storage.

(3) The volume of water the urban retail water supplier conveys for use by another urban water supplier.

(4) The volume of water delivered for agricultural use, except as otherwise provided in subdivision (f) of Section 10608.24.

(h) "Industrial water user" means a water user that is primarily a manufacturer or processor of materials as defined by the North American Industry Classification System code sectors 31 to 33, inclusive, or an entity that is a water user primarily engaged in research and development.

(i) "Institutional water user" means a water user dedicated to public service. This type of user includes, among other users, higher education institutions, schools, courts, churches, hospitals, government facilities, and nonprofit research institutions.

(j) "Interim urban water use target" means the midpoint between the urban retail water supplier's base daily per capita water use and the urban retail water supplier's urban water use target for 2020.

(k) "Locally cost effective" means that the present value of the local benefits of implementing an agricultural efficiency water management practice is greater than or equal to the present value of the local cost of implementing that measure.

(l) "Process water" means water used for producing a product or product content or water used for research and development, including, but not limited to, continuous manufacturing processes, water used for testing and maintaining equipment used in producing a product or product content, and water used in combined heat and power facilities used in producing a product or product content. Process water does not mean incidental water uses not related to the production of a product or product content, including, but not limited to, water used for restrooms, landscaping, air conditioning, heating, kitchens, and laundry.

(m) "Recycled water" means recycled water, as defined in subdivision (n) of Section 13050, that is used to offset potable demand, including recycled water supplied for direct use and indirect potable reuse, that meets the following requirements, where applicable:

(1) For groundwater recharge, including recharge through spreading basins, water supplies that are all of the following:

(A) Metered.

(B) Developed through planned investment by the urban water supplier or a wastewater treatment agency.

(C) Treated to a minimum tertiary level.

(D) Delivered within the service area of an urban retail water supplier or its urban wholesale water supplier that helps an urban retail water supplier meet its urban water use target.

(2) For reservoir augmentation, water supplies that meet the criteria of paragraph (1) and are conveyed through a distribution system constructed specifically for recycled water.

(n) "Regional water resources management" means sources of supply resulting from watershed-based planning for sustainable local water reliability or any of the following alternative sources of water:

(1) The capture and reuse of stormwater or rainwater.

(2) The use of recycled water.

(3) The desalination of brackish groundwater.

(4) The conjunctive use of surface water and groundwater in a manner that is consistent with the safe yield of the groundwater basin.

(o) "Reporting period" means the years for which an urban retail water supplier reports compliance with the urban water use targets.

(p) "Urban retail water supplier" means a water supplier, either publicly or privately owned, that directly provides potable municipal water to more than 3,000 end users or that supplies more than 3,000 acre-feet of potable water annually at retail for municipal purposes.

(q) "Urban water use target" means the urban retail water supplier's targeted future daily per capita water use.

(r) "Urban wholesale water supplier," means a water supplier, either publicly or privately owned, that provides more than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually at wholesale for potable municipal purposes.

Chapter 3. Urban Retail Water Suppliers

10608.16.

(a) The state shall achieve a 20-percent reduction in urban per capita water use in California on or before December 31, 2020.

(b) The state shall make incremental progress towards the state target specified in subdivision (a) by reducing urban per capita water use by at least 10 percent on or before December 31, 2015.

10608.20.

(a) (1) Each urban retail water supplier shall develop urban water use targets and an interim urban water use target by July 1, 2011. Urban retail water suppliers may elect to determine and report progress toward achieving these targets on an individual or regional basis, as provided in subdivision (a) of Section 10608.28, and may determine the targets on a fiscal year or calendar year basis.

(2) It is the intent of the Legislature that the urban water use targets described in subdivision (a) cumulatively result in a 20-percent reduction from the baseline daily per capita water use by December 31, 2020.

(b) An urban retail water supplier shall adopt one of the following methods for determining its urban water use target pursuant to subdivision (a):

(1) Eighty percent of the urban retail water supplier's baseline per capita daily water use.

(2) The per capita daily water use that is estimated using the sum of the following performance standards:

(A) For indoor residential water use, 55 gallons per capita daily water use as a provisional standard. Upon completion of the department's 2016 report to the Legislature pursuant to Section 10608.42, this standard may be adjusted by the Legislature by statute.

(B) For landscape irrigated through dedicated or residential meters or connections, water efficiency equivalent to the standards of the Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance set forth in Chapter 2.7 (commencing with Section 490) of Division 2 of Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations, as in effect the later of the year of the landscape's installation or 1992. An urban retail water supplier using the approach specified in this subparagraph shall use satellite imagery, site visits, or other best available technology to develop an accurate estimate of landscaped areas.

(C) For commercial, industrial, and institutional uses, a 10-percent reduction in water use from the baseline commercial, industrial, and institutional water use by 2020.

(3) Ninety-five percent of the applicable state hydrologic region target, as set forth in the state's draft 20x2020 Water Conservation Plan (dated April 30, 2009). If the service area of an urban water supplier includes more than one hydrologic region, the supplier shall apportion its service area to each region based on population or area.

(4) A method that shall be identified and developed by the department, through a public process, and reported to the Legislature no later than December 31, 2010. The method developed by the department shall identify per capita targets that cumulatively result in a statewide 20-percent reduction in urban daily per capita water use by December 31, 2020. In developing urban daily per capita water use targets, the department shall do all of the following:

(A) Consider climatic differences within the state.

(B) Consider population density differences within the state.

(C) Provide flexibility to communities and regions in meeting the targets.

(D) Consider different levels of per capita water use according to plant water needs in different regions.

(E) Consider different levels of commercial, industrial, and institutional water use in different regions of the state.

(F) Avoid placing an undue hardship on communities that have implemented conservation measures or taken actions to keep per capita water use low.

(c) If the department adopts a regulation pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (b) that results in a requirement that an urban retail water supplier achieve a reduction in daily per capita water use that is greater than 20 percent by December 31, 2020, an urban retail water supplier that adopted the method described in paragraph (4) of subdivision (b) may limit its urban water use target to a reduction of not more than 20 percent by December 31, 2020, by adopting the method described in paragraph (1) of subdivision (b).

(d) The department shall update the method described in paragraph (4) of subdivision (b) and report to the Legislature by December 31, 2014. An urban retail water supplier that adopted the method described in paragraph (4) of subdivision (b) may adopt a new urban daily per capita water use target pursuant to this updated method.

(e) An urban retail water supplier shall include in its urban water management plan required pursuant to Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 10610) due in 2010 the baseline daily per capita water use, urban water use target, interim urban water use target, and compliance daily per capita water use, along with the bases for determining those estimates, including references to supporting data.

(f) When calculating per capita values for the purposes of this chapter, an urban retail water supplier shall determine population using federal, state, and local population reports and projections.

(g) An urban retail water supplier may update its 2020 urban water use target in its 2015 urban water management plan required pursuant to Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 10610).

(h) (1) The department, through a public process and in consultation with the California Urban Water Conservation Council, shall develop technical methodologies and criteria for the consistent implementation of this part, including, but not limited to, both of the following:

(A) Methodologies for calculating base daily per capita water use, baseline commercial, industrial, and institutional water use, compliance daily per capita water use, gross water use, service area population, indoor residential water use, and landscaped area water use.

(B) Criteria for adjustments pursuant to subdivisions (d) and (e) of Section 10608.24.

(2) The department shall post the methodologies and criteria developed pursuant to this subdivision on its Internet Web site, and make written copies

available, by October 1, 2010. An urban retail water supplier shall use the methods developed by the department in compliance with this part.

(i) (1) The department shall adopt regulations for implementation of the provisions relating to process water in accordance with subdivision (l) of Section 10608.12, subdivision (e) of Section 10608.24, and subdivision (d) of Section 10608.26.

(2) The initial adoption of a regulation authorized by this subdivision is deemed to address an emergency, for purposes of Sections 11346.1 and 11349.6 of the Government Code, and the department is hereby exempted for that purpose from the requirements of subdivision (b) of Section 11346.1 of the Government Code. After the initial adoption of an emergency regulation pursuant to this subdivision, the department shall not request approval from the Office of Administrative Law to readopt the regulation as an emergency regulation pursuant to Section 11346.1 of the Government Code.

(j) An urban retail water supplier shall be granted an extension to July 1, 2011, for adoption of an urban water management plan pursuant to Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 10610) due in 2010 to allow use of technical methodologies developed by the department pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (b) and subdivision (h). An urban retail water supplier that adopts an urban water management plan due in 2010 that does not use the methodologies developed by the department pursuant to subdivision (h) shall amend the plan by July 1, 2011, to comply with this part.

10608.22. Notwithstanding the method adopted by an urban retail water supplier pursuant to Section 10608.20, an urban retail water supplier's per capita daily water use reduction shall be no less than 5 percent of base daily per capita water use as defined in paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 10608.12. This section does not apply to an urban retail water supplier with a base daily per capita water use at or below 100 gallons per capita per day.

10608.24.

(a) Each urban retail water supplier shall meet its interim urban water use target by December 31, 2015.

(b) Each urban retail water supplier shall meet its urban water use target by December 31, 2020.

(c) An urban retail water supplier's compliance daily per capita water use shall be the measure of progress toward achievement of its urban water use target.

(d) (1) When determining compliance daily per capita water use, an urban retail water supplier may consider the following factors:

(A) Differences in evapotranspiration and rainfall in the baseline period compared to the compliance reporting period.

(B) Substantial changes to commercial or industrial water use resulting from increased business output and economic development that have occurred during the reporting period.

(C) Substantial changes to institutional water use resulting from fire suppression services or other extraordinary events, or from new or expanded operations, that have occurred during the reporting period.

(2) If the urban retail water supplier elects to adjust its estimate of compliance daily per capita water use due to one or more of the factors described in paragraph (1), it shall provide the basis for, and data supporting, the adjustment in the report required by Section 10608.40.

(e) When developing the urban water use target pursuant to Section 10608.20, an urban retail water supplier that has a substantial percentage of industrial water use in its service area, may exclude process water from the calculation of gross water use to avoid a disproportionate burden on another customer sector.

(f) (1) An urban retail water supplier that includes agricultural water use in an urban water management plan pursuant to Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 10610) may include the agricultural water use in determining gross water use. An urban retail water supplier that includes agricultural water use in determining gross water use and develops its urban water use target pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 10608.20 shall use a water efficient standard for agricultural irrigation of 100 percent of reference evapotranspiration multiplied by the crop coefficient for irrigated acres.

(2) An urban retail water supplier, that is also an agricultural water supplier, is not subject to the requirements of Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 10608.48), if the agricultural water use is incorporated into its urban water use target pursuant to paragraph (1).

10608.26.

(a) In complying with this part, an urban retail water supplier shall conduct at least one public hearing to accomplish all of the following:

(1) Allow community input regarding the urban retail water supplier's implementation plan for complying with this part.

(2) Consider the economic impacts of the urban retail water supplier's implementation plan for complying with this part.

(3) Adopt a method, pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 10608.20, for determining its urban water use target.

(b) In complying with this part, an urban retail water supplier may meet its urban water use target through efficiency improvements in any combination among its customer sectors. An urban retail water supplier shall avoid placing a disproportionate burden on any customer sector.

(c) For an urban retail water supplier that supplies water to a United States Department of Defense military installation, the urban retail water supplier's implementation plan for complying with this part shall consider the United States Department of Defense military installation's requirements under federal Executive Order 13423.

(d) (1) Any ordinance or resolution adopted by an urban retail water supplier after the effective date of this section shall not require existing customers as of the effective date of this section, to undertake changes in product formulation, operations, or equipment that would reduce process water use, but may provide technical assistance and financial incentives to those customers to implement efficiency measures for process water. This section shall not limit an ordinance or resolution adopted pursuant to a declaration of drought emergency by an urban retail water supplier.

(2) This part shall not be construed or enforced so as to interfere with the requirements of Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 113980) to Chapter 13 (commencing with Section 114380), inclusive, of Part 7 of Division 104 of the Health and Safety Code, or any requirement or standard for the protection of public health, public safety, or worker safety established by federal, state, or local government or recommended by recognized standard setting organizations or trade associations.

10608.28.

(a) An urban retail water supplier may meet its urban water use target within its retail service area, or through mutual agreement, by any of the following:

(1) Through an urban wholesale water supplier.

(2) Through a regional agency authorized to plan and implement water conservation, including, but not limited to, an agency established under the Bay Area Water Supply and Conservation Agency Act (Division 31 (commencing with Section 81300)).

(3) Through a regional water management group as defined in Section 10537.

(4) By an integrated regional water management funding area.

(5) By hydrologic region.

(6) Through other appropriate geographic scales for which computation methods have been developed by the department.

(b) A regional water management group, with the written consent of its member agencies, may undertake any or all planning, reporting, and implementation functions under this chapter for the member agencies that consent to those activities. Any data or reports shall provide information both for the regional water management group and separately for each consenting urban retail water supplier and urban wholesale water supplier.

10608.32. All costs incurred pursuant to this part by a water utility regulated by the Public Utilities Commission may be recoverable in rates subject to review and approval by the Public Utilities Commission, and may be recorded in a memorandum account and reviewed for reasonableness by the Public Utilities Commission.

10608.36. Urban wholesale water suppliers shall include in the urban water management plans required pursuant to Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 10610) an assessment of their present and proposed future measures, programs, and policies to help achieve the water use reductions required by this part.

10608.40. Urban water retail suppliers shall report to the department on their progress in meeting their urban water use targets as part of their urban water management plans submitted pursuant to Section 10631. The data shall be reported using a standardized form developed pursuant to Section 10608.52.

10608.42. The department shall review the 2015 urban water management plans and report to the Legislature by December 31, 2016, on progress towards achieving a 20-percent reduction in urban water use by December 31, 2020. The report shall include recommendations on changes to water efficiency standards or urban water use targets in order to achieve the 20-percent reduction and to reflect updated efficiency information and technology changes.

10608.43. The department, in conjunction with the California Urban Water Conservation Council, by April 1, 2010, shall convene a representative task force consisting of academic experts, urban retail water suppliers, environmental organizations, commercial water users, industrial water users, and institutional water users to develop alternative best management practices for commercial, industrial, and institutional users and an assessment of the potential statewide water use efficiency improvement in the commercial, industrial, and institutional sectors that would result from implementation of these best management practices. The taskforce, in conjunction with the department, shall submit a report to the Legislature by April 1, 2012, that shall include a review of multiple sectors within commercial, industrial, and institutional users and that shall recommend water use efficiency standards for

commercial, industrial, and institutional users among various sectors of water use. The report shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(a) Appropriate metrics for evaluating commercial, industrial, and institutional water use.

(b) Evaluation of water demands for manufacturing processes, goods, and cooling.

(c) Evaluation of public infrastructure necessary for delivery of recycled water to the commercial, industrial, and institutional sectors.

(d) Evaluation of institutional and economic barriers to increased recycled water use within the commercial, industrial, and institutional sectors.

(e) Identification of technical feasibility and cost of the best management practices to achieve more efficient water use statewide in the commercial, industrial, and institutional sectors that is consistent with the public interest and reflects past investments in water use efficiency.

10608.44. Each state agency shall reduce water use on facilities it operates to support urban retail water suppliers in meeting the target identified in Section 10608.16.

Appendix B
Adoption Resolution and Related Documentation

RESOLUTION NO. 11-27

A RESOLUTION OF THE PICO RIVERA WATER AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF PICO RIVERA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE WATER AUTHORITY'S 2010 URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN TO COMPLY WITH SB X7-7, THE WATER CONSERVATION ACT OF 2009

WHEREAS, the Urban Water Management Planning Act (California Water Code Division 6, Part 2.6, Sections 10610 through 10656) requires that all urban water suppliers providing water for municipal purposes, either directly or indirectly to more than 3,000 customers, or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually, must prepare and submit an urban water management plan at least every five years; and

WHEREAS, Senate bill X7-7, also known as the Water Conservation Act of 2009, extended the deadline for adoption of the 2010 Urban Water Management Plan from December 31, 2010 to July 1, 2011 to allow urban retail water suppliers additional time to comply with the requirements of Senate Bill X7-7 and incorporate the adopted per capita water use targets required by Senate Bill X7-7 into the 2010 Urban Water Management Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Pico Rivera Water Authority ("Water Authority") has prepared its 2010 Urban Water Management Plan as a coordinated plan to ensure the availability and reliability of the Water Authority's water supplies through the year 2035; and

WHEREAS, consistent with Section 6066 of the Government Code, said plan was made available for public review, and notice of the Public Hearing was posted on May 24, 2011 at the Pico Rivera City Hall and published on July 11, 2011 in *The Whittier Daily news*; and

WHEREAS, the Water Authority held a Public Hearing on the City's 2010 Urban Water Management Plan on July 26, 2011;

WHEREAS, no later than 30 days after submittal of the adopted plan to the State of California Department of Water Resources, a copy will be provided to the California State Library and the Authority Secretary's office as required by the California Water Code;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PICO RIVERA DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are all true and correct.

SECTION 2. The Water Authority of the Pico Rivera Water Authority hereby adopts that Water Authority's 2010 Urban Water Management Plan attached hereon as Exhibit A as promulgated by the State of California Department of Water Resources as the Urban Water Management Plan for the Pico Rivera Water Authority in accordance with Section 10642 of the California Water Code.

SECTION 3. The Deputy Director of Public Works/City Engineer is hereby directed to make a copy of the Water Authority's adopted 2010 Urban Water Management Plan available for public review at the Authority Secretary's office no later than 30 days after submittal to the California Department of Water Resources in accordance with Section 10645 of the California Water Code.

SECTION 4. The Deputy Director of Public Works/City Engineer is hereby directed to provide an adopted copy of the 2010 Urban Water Management Plan to other agencies as required by law.

SECTION 5. The Authority Secretary shall certify to the adoption of the Resolution which shall be effective upon its adoption.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 26th **day of** July**, 2011.**

David W. Armenta, President

ATTEST:

Daryl A. Betancur, CMC
Authority Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Arnold M. Alvarez-Glasman
Authority General Counsel

AYES: Camacho, Contreras Rapisarda, Salcido, Archuleta, Armenta
NOES: None
ABSENT: None
ABSTAIN: None

CITY OF PICO RIVERA
PICO RIVERA WATER AUTHORITY
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING FOR
URBAN WATER USE TARGETS AND
URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATE

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a public hearing will be held before the City of Pico Rivera Water Authority to consider the adoption of and accept public comments on its draft 2010 Urban Water Management Plan, which was prepared by Atkins Consultants for the City of Pico Rivera Water Authority describing and specifying the proposed urban water use target. This Urban Water Management Plan was developed in compliance with the State of California's Urban Water Management Planning Act, which is codified under the California Water Code Section 10610 et seq.

The information for the public hearing is as follows:

WHEN: July 26, 2011 - 6:00 p.m.

WHERE: City Hall Council Chambers
6615 Passons Boulevard
Pico Rivera, CA 90660

MAIL: PO Box 1016 **TELEPHONE:** (562) 801-4415.

PERSONS INTERESTED IN THIS MATTER are invited to attend this hearing to express their opinion on the above matter. Written comments may also be submitted to the City of Pico Rivera City Clerks' Office from the date of this notice until July 26, 2011 at 5:00 p.m. Copies of all relevant material are available for inspection upon request in the Office of the City Clerk in the City of Pico Rivera at 6615 Passons Boulevard, Pico Rivera, California.

If a challenge is made by any party in court from actions arising out of the public meeting and the public hearing, you may be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raised at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the City of Pico Rivera City Clerk at, or prior to, the public hearing.

Daryl A. Betancur, CMC
City Clerk
Hrg date: Tuesday, July 26, 2011 at 6:00 p.m.
****

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the City of Pico Rivera is committed to providing reasonable accommodations for a person with a disability. Please contact the City Clerk's Office at (562) 801-4390 if special program accommodations are necessary and/or if program information is needed in an alternative format. Special requests must be made in a reasonable amount of time in order that accommodations can be arranged.

Publish: July 11, 2011 **Whittier Daily News** **Ad#201308**

City of Pico Rivera
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

6615 Passons Boulevard · Pico Rivera, California 90660
(562) 801-4415
Web: www.pico-rivera.org · e-mail: lgaray@pico-rivera.org

City Council
David W. Armenta
Mayor
Bob J. Archuleta
Mayor Pro Tem
Gustavo V. Camacho
Councilmember
Barbara Contreras Rapisarda
Councilmember
Gregory Salcido
Councilmember

Art Cervantes
Deputy Director

May 24, 2011

Mr. Leo Barrera, Customer Service Manager
San Gabriel Valley Water Company
11142 Garvey Avenue
El Monte, CA 91733

SUBJECT: NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ADOPT 2010 URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

Dear Mr. Barrera:

The Pico Rivera Water Authority is in the process of reviewing and revising its 2005 Urban Water Management Plan. We are informing you of this revision because the San Gabriel Valley Water Company serve water within The City of Pico Rivera boundaries.

The revised 2010 Urban Water Management Plan is required to be adopted by July 1, 2011, and to be submitted to the Department of Water Resources by August 1, 2011. The City will be holding a public hearing on this matter at the July 26, 2011 Pico Rivera Water Authority board meeting, persons interested are invited to attend this hearing to express their opinion on the above matter. Written comments must be submitted to the office of the Deputy Director of Public Works before or at the Public Hearing. Drafts are available for public review in the Office of the City Clerk at 6615 Passons Boulevard, Pico Rivera, CA 90660.

If a challenge is made by any party in court from actions arising out of the public meeting and the public hearing, person/persons may be limited to raising those issues at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the Pico Rivera Water Authority Secretary at or prior to the public hearing.

We welcome your participation in the revision of the Urban Water Management Plan. Please contact Mr. Adrian Diaz, Chief Water Operator if you would like to participate in the urban water management planning process or if there is another individual within your jurisdiction who should be our primary point of contact.

If you need additional information regarding this matter, please contact Mr. Adrian Diaz, Chief Water Operator at (562) 801-4221. Thank you for your consideration in this matter.

Sincerely,

Art Cervantes, P.E.
Deputy Director of Public Works

AC:AD:lg

City of Pico Rivera
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

6615 Passons Boulevard · Pico Rivera, California 90660
(562) 801-4415
Web: www.pico-rivera.org · e-mail: lgaray@pico-rivera.org

City Council
David W. Armenta
Mayor
Bob J. Archuleta
Mayor Pro Tem
Gustavo V. Camacho
Councilmember
Barbara Contreras Rapisarda
Councilmember
Gregory Salcido
Councilmember

Art Cervantes
Deputy Director

May 24, 2011

Mark Grajeda, General Manager
Pico Water District
4843 Church Street
Pico Rivera, CA 90660

SUBJECT: NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ADOPT 2010 URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

Dear Mr. Grajeda:

We are in the process of updating the Pico Rivera Water Authority Urban Water Management Plan. The revised 2010 Urban Water Management Plan is required to be adopted by July 1, 2011 submitted to the Department of Water Resources. Drafts are available for public review in the Office of the City Clerk at 6615 Passons Boulevard, Pico Rivera, CA 90660.

The City will be holding a public hearing and adopting the Urban Water Management Plan at the July 26, 2011 Pico Rivera Water Authority board meeting. You are invited to attend this hearing to express your opinion on this matter. Alternatively, you may wish to submit written comments in advance of or during the Public Hearing.

If a challenge is made by any party in court from actions arising out of the public meeting and the public hearing, person/persons may be limited to raising those issues at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the Pico Rivera Water Authority Secretary at or prior to the public hearing.

If you need additional information regarding this matter, please contact Mr. Adrian Diaz, Chief Water Operator at (562) 801-4221. Thank you for your consideration in this matter.

Sincerely,

Art Cervantes, P.E.
Deputy Director of Public Works

AC:AD:lg

City of Pico Rivera
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

6615 Passons Boulevard · Pico Rivera, California 90660
(562) 801-4415
Web: www.pico-rivera.org · e-mail: lgaray@pico-rivera.org

Art Cervantes
Deputy Director

City Council
David W. Armenta
Mayor
Bob J. Archuleta
Mayor Pro Tem
Gustavo V. Camacho
Councilmember
Barbara Contreras Rapisarda
Councilmember
Gregory Salcido
Councilmember

May 24, 2011

Steve Maguin, Chief Engineer
County Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles
PO Box 4998
Whittier, CA 90607-4998

SUBJECT: NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ADOPT 2010 URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

Dear Mr. Maguin:

The Pico Rivera Water Authority wishes to inform you that we are in the process of reviewing and revising our 2005 Urban Water Management Plan. We are informing you of this revision because the County' services recycled water within the Pico Rivera Water Authority's district.

The revised 2010 Urban Water Management Plan is required to be adopted by July 1, 2011, and to be submitted to the Department of Water Resources by August 1, 2011. The City will be holding a public hearing on this matter at the July 26, 2011 Pico Rivera Water Authority board meeting, persons interested are invited to attend this hearing to express their opinion on the above matter. Written comments must be submitted to the office of the Deputy Director of Public Works before or at the Public Hearing. Drafts are available for public review in the Office of the City Clerk at 6615 Passons Boulevard, Pico Rivera, CA 90660.

If a challenge is made by any party in court from actions arising out of the public meeting and the public hearing, person/persons may be limited to raising those issues at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the Pico Rivera Water Authority Secretary at or prior to the public hearing.

We welcome your participation in the revision of the Urban Water Management Plan. Please contact Mr. Adrian Diaz, Chief Water Operator if you would like to participate in the urban water management planning process or if there is another individual within your jurisdiction who should be our primary point of contact.

If you need additional information regarding this matter, please contact Mr. Adrian Diaz, Chief Water Operator at (562) 801-4221. Thank you for your consideration in this matter.

Sincerely,

Art Cervantes, P.E.
Deputy Director of Public Works

AC:AD:lg

City of Pico Rivera
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

6615 Passons Boulevard · Pico Rivera, California 90660
(562) 801-4415
Web: www.pico-rivera.org · e-mail: lgaray@pico-rivera.org

City Council
David W. Armenta
Mayor
Bob J. Archuleta
Mayor Pro Tem
Gustavo V. Camacho
Councilmember
Barbara Contreras Rapisarda
Councilmember
Gregory Salcido
Councilmember

Art Cervantes
Deputy Director

May 24, 2011

Art Aguilar, General Manager
Central Basin Municipal Water District
6252 Telegraph Road
Commerce, CA 90040-2512

SUBJECT: NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ADOPT 2010 URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

Dear Mr. Aguilar:

The Pico Rivera Water Authority is in the process of reviewing and revising its 2005 Urban Water Management Plan. We are informing you of this revision because we serve water within Central Basin Municipal Water District boundaries.

The revised 2010 Urban Water Management Plan is required to be adopted by July 1, 2011, and to be submitted to the Department of Water Resources by August 1, 2011. The City will be holding a public hearing on this matter at the July 26, 2011 Pico Rivera Water Authority board meeting, persons interested are invited to attend this hearing to express their opinion on the above matter. Written comments must be submitted to the office of the Deputy Director of Public Works before or at the Public Hearing. Drafts are available for public review in the Office of the City Clerk at 6615 Passons Boulevard, Pico Rivera, CA 90660.

If a challenge is made by any party in court from actions arising out of the public meeting and the public hearing, person/persons may be limited to raising those issues at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the Pico Rivera Water Authority Secretary at or prior to the public hearing.

We welcome your participation in the revision of the Urban Water Management Plan. Please contact Mr. Adrian Diaz, Chief Water Operator if you would like to participate in the urban water management planning process or if there is another individual within your jurisdiction who should be our primary point of contact.

If you need additional information regarding this matter, please contact Mr. Adrian Diaz, Chief Water Operator at (562) 801-4221. Thank you for your consideration in this matter.

Sincerely,

Art Cervantes, P.E.
Deputy Director of Public Works

AC:AD:lg

Appendix C
Groundwater Bulletin 118, Central Basin 4-11.04 Description

Coastal Plain of Los Angeles Groundwater Basin, Central Subbasin

- Groundwater Basin Number: 4-11.04
- County: Los Angeles
- Surface Area: 177,000 acres (277 square miles)

Basin Boundaries and Hydrology

The Central Subbasin occupies a large portion of the southeastern part of the Coastal Plain of Los Angeles Groundwater Basin. This subbasin is commonly referred to as the "Central Basin" and is bounded on the north by a surface divide called the La Brea high, and on the northeast and east by emergent less permeable Tertiary rocks of the Elysian, Repetto, Merced and Puente Hills. The southeast boundary between Central Basin and Orange County Groundwater Basin roughly follows Coyote Creek, which is a regional drainage province boundary. The southwest boundary is formed by the Newport Inglewood fault system and the associated folded rocks of the Newport Inglewood uplift. The Los Angeles and San Gabriel Rivers drain inland basins and pass across the surface of the Central Basin on their way to the Pacific Ocean. Average precipitation throughout the subbasin ranges from 11 to 13 inches with an average of around 12 inches.

Hydrogeologic Information

Water Bearing Formations

Throughout the Central Basin, groundwater occurs in Holocene and Pleistocene age sediments at relatively shallow depths. The Central Basin is historically divided into forebay and pressure areas. The Los Angeles forebay is located in the northern part of the Central Basin where the Los Angeles River enters the Central Basin through the Los Angeles Narrows from the San Fernando Groundwater Basin. The Montebello forebay extends southward from the Whittier Narrows where the San Gabriel River encounters the Central Basin and is the most important area of recharge in the subbasin. Both forebays have unconfined groundwater conditions and relatively interconnected aquifers that extend up to 1,600 feet deep to provide recharge to the aquifer system of this subbasin (DWR 1961). The Whittier area extends from the Puente Hills south and southwest to the axis of the Santa Fe Springs-Coyote Hills uplift and contains up to 1,000 feet of freshwater-bearing sediments. The Central Basin pressure area is the largest of the four divisions, and contains many aquifers of permeable sands and gravels separated by semi-permeable to impermeable sandy clay to clay, that extend to about 2,200 feet below the surface (DWR 1961). The estimated average specific yield of these sediments is around 18 percent. Throughout much of the subbasin, the aquifers are confined, but areas with semi-permeable aquicludes allow some interaction between the aquifers (DWR 1961).

The main productive freshwater-bearing sediments are contained within Holocene alluvium and the Pleistocene Lakewood and San Pedro Formations (DWR 1961). Throughout most of the subbasin, the near surface Bellflower aquiclude restricts vertical percolation into the Holocene age Gaspur aquifer and other underlying aquifers, and creates local semi-perched groundwater

conditions. The main additional productive aquifers in the subbasin are the Gardena and Gage aquifers within the Lakewood Formation and the Silverado, Lynwood and Sunnyside aquifers within the San Pedro Formation (DWR 1961). Specific yield of deposits in this subbasin range up to 23 percent in the Montebello forebay, 29 percent in the Los Angeles forebay, and 37 percent in the Central Basin pressure area (DWR 1961). Historically, groundwater flow in the Central Basin has been from recharge areas in the northeast part of the subbasin, toward the Pacific Ocean on the southwest. However, pumping has lowered the water level in the Central Basin and water levels in some aquifers are about equal on both sides of the Newport-Inglewood uplift, decreasing subsurface outflow to the West Coast Subbasin (DWR 1961).

There are several principal aquifers/aquicludes present in this subbasin.

Aquifers/ Aquiclude	Age	Formation	Lithology	Maximum Thickness (feet)
Gaspur	Holocene		Coarse sand, gravel	120
Semiperched	Holocene		Sand, gravel	60
Bellflower	Pleistocene	Lakewood Formation	Clay, sandy clay	140
Gardena	Pleistocene	Lakewood Formation	Sand, gravel	160
Gage			Sand	120
Silverado	Lower Pleistocene	San Pedro Formation	Sandy gravel	300
Lynwood			Coarse sand and gravel	150
Sunnyside				350

Restrictive Structures

Many faults, folds and uplifted basement areas affect the water-bearing rocks in the Central Basin. Most of these structures form minor restrictions to groundwater flow in the subbasin. The strongest effect on groundwater occurs along the southwest boundary to the Central Subbasin. The faults and folds of the Newport – Inglewood uplift are partial barriers to movement of groundwater from the Central Basin to the West Coast Basin (DWR 1961). The La Brea high is a system of folded, uplifted and eroded Tertiary basement rocks. Because the San Pedro Formation is eroded from this area, subsurface flow southward from the Hollywood Basin is restricted to the Lakewood formation (DWR 1961). The Whittier Narrows is an eroded gap through the Merced and Puente Hills that provides both surface and subsurface inflow to the Central Basin (DWR 1961). The Rio Hondo, Pico, and Cemetery faults are northeast-trending faults that project into the gap and displace aquifers. The trend of these faults parallels the local groundwater flow and do not act as significant barriers to groundwater flow (DWR 1961).

Recharge Areas

Groundwater enters the Central Basin through surface and subsurface flow and by direct percolation of precipitation, stream flow, and applied water; and replenishes the aquifers dominantly in the forebay areas where permeable sediments are exposed at ground surface (DWR 1961). Natural replenishment of the subbasin's groundwater supply is largely from surface inflow through Whittier Narrows (and some underflow) from the San Gabriel Valley. Percolation into the Los Angeles Forebay Area is restricted due to paving and development of the surface of the forebay. Imported water purchased from Metropolitan Water District and recycled water from Whittier and San Jose Treatment Plants are used for artificial recharge in the Montebello Forebay at the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River spreading grounds (DWR 1999). Saltwater intrusion is a problem in areas where recent or active river systems have eroded through the Newport Inglewood uplift. A mound of water to form a barrier is formed by injection of water in wells along the Alamitos Gap (DWR 1999).

Groundwater Level Trends

Water levels varied over a range of about 25 feet between 1961 and 1977 and have varied through a range of about 5 to 10 feet since 1996. Most water wells show levels in 1999 that are in the upper portion of their recent historical range.

Groundwater Storage

Groundwater Storage Capacity. Total storage capacity of the Central Basin is 13,800,000 (DWR 1961).

Groundwater in Storage.

Groundwater Budget (Type A)

A complete water budget could not be constructed due to the lack of data available. Recharge to the subbasin is accomplished through both natural and artificial recharge. The Watermaster reported natural recharge for the subbasin to be 31,950 af and artificial recharge to be 63,688 af for 1998 (DWR 1999). Additionally, the subbasin receives 27,000 af/yr of water through the Whittier Narrows from the San Gabriel Valley Basin in the form of subsurface flow (SWRB 1952). Urban extractions for the subbasin were 204,335 af in 1998 (DWR 1999).

Groundwater Quality

Characterization. TDS content in the subbasin ranges from 200 to 2,500 mg/l according to data from 293 public supply wells. The average for these 293 wells is 453 mg/l.

I

Impairments.

Water Quality in Public Supply Wells

Constituent Group[1]	Number of wells sampled[2]	Number of wells with a concentration above an MCL[3]
Inorganics – Primary	316	15
Radiological	315	1
Nitrates	315	2
Pesticides	322	0
VOCs and SVOCs	344	43
Inorganics – Secondary	316	113

[1] A description of each member in the constituent groups and a generalized discussion of the relevance of these groups are included in *California's Groundwater – Bulletin 118* by DWR (2003).
[2] Represents distinct number of wells sampled as required under DHS Title 22 program from 1994 through 2000.
[3] Each well reported with a concentration above an MCL was confirmed with a second detection above an MCL. This information is intended as an indicator of the types of activities that cause contamination in a given basin. It represents the water quality at the sample location. It does not indicate the water quality delivered to the consumer. More detailed drinking water quality information can be obtained from the local water purveyor and its annual Consumer Confidence Report.

Well Production characteristics

	Well yields (gal/min)
Municipal/Irrigation	
	Total depths (ft)
Domestic	
Municipal/Irrigation	

Active Monitoring Data

Agency	Parameter	Number of wells /measurement frequency
USGS	Groundwater levels	90
DWR	Groundwater levels	87
Los Angeles County Public Works	Groundwater levels	212 / Bi-monthly
USGS	Miscellaneous water quality	64
Department of Health Services and cooperators	Title 22 water quality	294

Basin Management

Groundwater management:	Central Basin was adjudicated in 1965, and the Department of Water Resources was appointed Watermaster. Every month extractions are reported to the Watermaster by each individual pumper. This allows the Watermaster to regulate the water rights of the subbasin. (DWR 1999)
Water agencies	
Public	City of Bellflower, Bellflower-Somerset MWC, City of Compton, City of Huntington Park, City of Long Beach, City of Los Angeles DWP, City of Montebello, City of Paramount, City of Pico Rivera, City of Santa Fe Springs, Sativa LA County WD, City of Signal Hill, South Montebello ID, City of South Gate, City of Vernon, City of Whittier. (DWR 1999)
Private	California-American Water Company, Montebello Land and Water Company, Bellflower Home Garden Water Co., California Water Service, Lynwood Park MWC, Maywood MWC, Park Water Company, Pearless Water Company, San Gabriel Valley Water Company, Southern California Water Company, Tract No. 180 Water Company, Tract 349 MWC, Western Water Company.(DWR 1999)

References Cited

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 1961. Planned Utilization of the Ground Water Basins of the Coastal Plain of Los Angeles County. Bulletin No. 104.

____, Southern District. 1999. Watermaster Service in the Central Basin, Los Angeles County, July 1, 1998 – June 30, 1999.

California State Water Resources Board (SWRB). 1952. Central Basin Investigation. Bulletin No. 8.

Additional References

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2000. *Analysis of the Geohydrology and Water-management Issues of the Central and West Basins, Los Angeles County, California.* Internet Web Site: http://water.wr.usgs.gov/projects00/ca512.html.

Water Replenishment District of Southern California. 2000. *Annual Report on Results of Water Quality Monitoring Water Year 1998-1999.*

____. 2000. *Engineering Survey and Report.*

Errata

Changes made to the basin description will be noted here.

Appendix D
Water Shortage Contingency Plan

CITY COUNCIL | AGENDA REPORT

To: Mayor and City Council

From: City Manager

Meeting Date: June 9, 2009

Subject: WATER CONSERVATION AND WATER SUPPLY SHORTAGE PROGRAM AND REGULATIONS ORDINANCE – REPEAL OF ORDINANCE NO. 826 AND ADOPTION OF NEW ORDINANCE INCORPORATING CALIFORNIA WATER CODE SECTION 315

Recommendation:

Adopt Ordinance repealing Chapter 13.70 of Division IV of Title 16 of the Pico Rivera Municipal Code and adding Chapter 13.70, Water Conservation and Water Supply Shortage Program and Regulations.

Background:

By June 30, 2009, all member agencies of the Central Basin Municipal Water District (CBMWD) are expected to have adopted updated Water Conservation Ordinances. This proposed Ordinance has been prepared using CBMWD's model Water Conservation ordinance and meets this expected goal.

Article X, Section 2 of the California Constitution declares that the general welfare requires that water resources be put to beneficial use and a reliable minimum of potable water is essential to the public health, safety and welfare of the people and economy of the Southern California region.

A comprehensive water management program includes active water conservation measures, not only in times of drought, but at all times, and is essential to ensuring a reliable minimum supply of water is available to meet current and future water supply needs. The updated Water Conservation Ordinance is an important component of the City's Water Management Program.

Discussion:

At its meeting of May 26, 2009, the City Council introduced an Ordinance repealing Chapter 13.70 of Division IV of Title 16 of the Pico Rivera Municipal Code and adding Chapter 13.70, Water Conservation and Water Supply Shortage Program and Regulations.

The month of May was designated National Water Awareness Month and in support of that effort, CBMWD launched their Shut Your Tap! campaign. Their program recently proclaimed Tuesday, May 19th as Shut Your Tap! Day throughout Los Angeles County. To date, 26 cities in Los Angeles County have joined that campaign pledging to work with the District to help their residents conserve.

As a result of the water supply conditions prevailing in any or all of the City and the general welfare requires that the water resources available to the City be put to the maximum beneficial use to the extent to which they are capable. Furthermore, that the unreasonable method of use of water be discouraged and that the conservation of such water be practiced with a view to the reasonable and beneficial use thereof in the interest of the people and for the public welfare. The purpose of this Water Conservation Program is to minimize the effect of a shortage of water supplies on City customers during a water shortage emergency.

The following stipulations are recommended for consideration:

The City Council may implement the applicable provisions of this conservation plan and upon its determination that such implementation is necessary to protect the public welfare and safety.

The City Council shall hold a public hearing for the purpose of determining whether a water shortage exists in the City and which measures provided by this ordinance should be implemented. Notice of the time and place of the public hearing shall be published not less than ten (10) days before the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation within the City.

The City Council shall issue its determination of shortage and corrective measures by resolution published in a daily newspaper of general circulation within the affected area. Conservation surcharges assessed shall become effective no sooner than the first full billing period commencing on or after the date of such publication.

Staff is recommending adoption of the proposed Ordinance.

Charles P. Fuentes

CPF:ARC:lg

Enc.

1) Ordinance
2) Registration form, LA County Water Summit
3) LA County Water Summit Program Highlights

CENTRAL BASIN

SHUT YOUR TAP! WATER ORDINANCE TASK FORCE

MUNICIPAL WATER ORDINANCE PROGRESS TRACKING

5/13/2009

MUNICIPALITY	1ST READING & INTRODUCTION	2ND READING & ADOPTION	COMMITTEE ASSIGNMENT (Suggestions)	CITY CONTACT NAME	CITY CONTACT TITLE	CITY REP CONTACT INFO
Artesia	April 13, 2009	May 11,2009	Sally (Central Basin)			
Bell			Christina (Huntington Park)			
Bell Gardens			Albert (Golden State Water)			
Bellflower			Tammie (Park Water Company)			
Carson			Tana (Compton)			
Cerritos			Adriana (Norwalk)			
Commerce	April 21, 2009	May 5, 2009	Sally (Central Basin)			
Compton			Tana (Compton)			
Cudahy			Christina (Huntington Park)			
Downey			Sally (Central Basin)			
Hawaiian Gardens			Albert (Golden State Water)			
Huntington Park			Christina (Huntington Park)			
La Habra Heights			Adrian (Pico Rivera)			
La Mirada			Daylyn (Suburban Water)			
Lakewood			Josh (Signal Hill)			
Lynwood			Tammie (Park Water Company)			
Maywood			Sally (Central Basin)			
Montebello			Darleen (San Gabriel Water Company)			
Norwalk	May 19, 2009	June 2, 2009	Adriana (Norwalk)			
Paramount			Josh (Signal Hill)			
Pico Rivera	May 26, 2009	June 23, 2009	Adrian (Pico Rivera)			
Santa Fe Springs			Tammie (Park Water Company)			
Signal Hill	May 5, 2009	May 19, 2009	Josh (Signal Hill)			
South Gate			Scott (Vernon)			
Vernon			Scott (Vernon)			
Whittier			Darleen (San Gabriel Water Company)			

Enclosure 1

Public Works

ORDINANCE NO. 1056

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PICO RIVERA, CALIFORNIA, REPEALING CHAPTER 13.70, ENTITLED, "PROHIBITIONS ON WASTEFUL USE OF WATER" AND ADDING CHAPTER 13.70 ESTABLISHING A WATER CONSERVATION AND WATER SUPPLY SHORTAGE PROGRAM AND REGULATIONS TO THE PICO RIVERA MUNICIPAL CODE

WHEREAS, a reliable minimum supply of potable water is essential to the public health, safety and welfare of the people and economy of the Southern California region;

WHEREAS, Southern California is a semi-arid region and is largely dependent upon imported water supplies. A growing population, climate change, environmental concerns, and other factors in other parts of the State and western United States, make the region highly susceptible to water supply reliability issues;

WHEREAS, careful water management that includes active water conservation measures not only in times of drought, but at all times, is essential to ensure a reliable minimum supply of water to meet current and future water supply needs;

WHEREAS, Article X, Section 2 of the California Constitution declares that the general welfare requires that water resources be put to beneficial use, waste or unreasonable use or unreasonable method of use of water be prevented, and conservation of water be fully exercised with a view to the reasonable and beneficial use thereof;

WHEREAS, California Water Code Section 375 authorizes water suppliers to adopt and enforce a comprehensive water conservation program to reduce water consumption and conserve supplies; and

WHEREAS, the adoption and enforcement of a water conservation and supply shortage program is necessary to manage the City's potable water supply in the short and long-term and to avoid or minimize the effects of drought and shortage within the City. Such program is essential to ensure a reliable and sustainable minimum supply of water for the public health, safety and welfare.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PICO RIVERA DOES HEREBY ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Chapter 13.70 is hereby established to the Pico Rivera Municipal Code to read as follows:

Section 13.70. Water Conservation and Water Supply Shortage Program.

13.70.010. Purpose

a. The purpose of this Chapter is to establish a water conservation and supply shortage program that will reduce water consumption within the City of Pico Rivera through conservation, enable effective water supply planning, assure reasonable and beneficial use of water, prevent waste of water, and maximize the efficient use of water within the City to avoid and minimize the effect and hardship of water shortage to the greatest extent possible.

b. This Chapter establishes permanent water conservation standards intended to alter behavior related to water use efficiency for non-shortage conditions and further establishes three levels of water supply shortage response actions to be implemented during times of declared water shortage or declared water shortage emergency, with increasing restrictions on water use in response to worsening drought or emergency conditions and decreasing supplies.

Section 13.70.020. Definitions.

The following words and phases whenever used in this chapter shall have the meaning defined in this section:

a. "City" means the City of Pico Rivera.

b. "Person" means any natural person or persons, corporation, public or private entity, governmental agency or institution, or any other use of water provided by the City.

c. "Landscape Irrigation System" means an irrigation system with pipes, hoses, spray heads, or sprinkling devices that are operated by hand or through an automated system.

d. "Large Landscape Areas" means a lawn, landscape or other vegetated area, or combination thereof, equal to more than one (1) acre of irrigable land.

e. "Single Pass Cooling Systems" means equipment where water is circulated only once to cool equipment before being disposed.

f. "Potable Water" means water which is suitable for drinking.

g. "Recycled Water" means the reclamation and reuse of non-potable water for beneficial use.

h. "Billing Unit" means the unit of water used to apply water rates for the purposes of calculating water charges for a person's water usage.

Section. 13.70.030. Application

a. The provisions of this Chapter apply to any person in the use of any potable water provided by the City.

b. The provisions of this Chapter do not apply to uses of water necessary to protect public health and safety or for essential government services, such as police, fire or other similar emergency services.

c. The provisions of this Chapter do not apply to the use of water by commercial nurseries and commercial growers to sustain plants, trees, shrubs, crops or other vegetation intended for commercial sale.

d. This Chapter is intended solely to further the conservation of water. It is not intended to implement any provision of federal, state or local statutes, ordinances or regulations relating to protection of water quality or control of drainage or runoff.

Section 13.70.040. Permanent Water Conservation Requirements – Prohibition Against Waste.

The following water conservation requirements are effective at all times and shall be permanent. Violations of this section shall be considered waste and an unreasonable use of water.

a. **Limits on Water Hours.** Watering or irrigating of lawn, landscape or other vegetated area with potable water is prohibited between the hours of 10:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. Pacific Standard Time on any day, except by use of a hand-held bucket or similar container, a hand-held hose equipped with a positive self-closing water shut-off nozzle or device, or for very short periods of time for the express purpose of adjusting or repairing an irrigation system.

b. **Limit on Watering Duration**. Watering or irrigating of lawn, landscape or other vegetated area with potable water using a landscape irrigation system or a watering device that is not continuously attended to is limited to no more than fifteen (15) minutes of water per day per station. This subsection does not apply to landscape irrigation systems that exclusively use very low-flow drip type irrigation systems when no emitter produces more than two (2) gallons of water per hour and weather based controllers or stream rotor sprinklers that meet a seventy percent (70%) efficiency standard.

c. **No Excessive Water Flow or Runoff.** Watering or irrigating of any lawn, landscape or other vegetated area in a manner that causes or allows excessive water flow or runoff onto an adjoining sidewalk, driveway, street, alley, gutter or ditch is prohibited.

d. **No Washing Down Hard or Paved Surfaces.** Washing down hard or paved surfaces, including but not limited to sidewalks, walkways, driveways, parking areas, tennis courts, patios or alleys, is prohibited except when necessary to alleviate safety or sanitary hazards, and then only by use of a hand-held bucket or similar container, a hand-held hose equipped with a positive self-closing water shut-off device or a low-volume, high pressure cleaning machine equipped to recycle any water used.

e. **Obligation to Fix Leaks, Breaks or Malfunctions.** Excessive use, loss or escape of water through breaks, leaks or other malfunctions in the water user's plumbing or distribution system for any period of time after such escape of water should have reasonably been discovered and corrected, and in no event more than fourteen (14) days of receiving notice from the City, is prohibited.

f. **Re-circulating Water Required for Water Fountains and Decorative Water Features.** Operating a water fountain or other decorative water feature that does not use re-circulated water is prohibited after April 1, 2010.

g. **Limits on Washing Vehicles.** Using water to wash or clean a vehicle, including but not limited to any automobile, truck, van, bus, motorcycle, boat or trailer, whether motorized or not is prohibited, except by use of a hand-held bucket or similar container or a hand-held hose equipped with a positive self-closing water shut-off nozzle or device. This subsection does not apply to any commercial car washing facility.

h. **Drinking Water Served Upon Request Only.** Eating or drinking establishments, including but not limited to a restaurant, hotel, café, cafeteria, bar, club or other public place where food or drinks are sold, served or offered for sale, are prohibited from providing drinking water to any person unless expressly requested.

i. **Commercial Lodging Establishments Must Provide Option to Not Launder Linen Daily.** Hotels, motels and other commercial lodging establishments must provide customers the option of not having towels and linen laundered daily. Commercial lodging establishments shall prominently display notice of this option in each bathroom using clear and easily understood language.

j. **No Installation of Single Pass Cooling Systems.** Installation of single pass cooling systems is prohibited in buildings requesting new water service.

k. **No Installation of Non-re-circulating Commercial Car Wash and Laundry Systems.** Installation of non-re-circulating water systems is prohibited in new commercial conveyor car wash and new commercial laundry systems.

l. **Restaurants Required to Use Water Conserving Dish Wash Spray Valves.** Food preparation establishments, such as restaurants or cafes, are prohibited from using non-water conserving dish wash spray valves.

Section 13.70.050. Level 1 Water Supply Shortage.

a. A Level 1 Water Supply Shortage exists when the City determines, in its sole discretion, that due to drought or other water supply reductions, a water shortage exists and a consumer demand reduction is necessary to ensure sufficient supplies will be available to meet anticipated demands. Upon the declaration by the City of a Level 1 Water Supply Shortage condition, the City will implement the mandatory Level 1 conservation measures identified in this section. The type of event that may prompt the City to declare a Level 1 Water Supply Shortage may include, among other factors, a finding that its wholesale water provider calls for extraordinary water conservation.

b. **Additional Water Conservation Measures.** In addition to the prohibited uses of water identified in Section 13.70.040, the following water conservation requirements apply during a declared Level 1 Water Supply Shortage:

1. **Limits on Watering Days.** Watering or irrigating of lawn, landscape or other vegetated area with potable water is limited to three (3) days per week on a schedule established and posted by the City. During the months of November through March, watering or irrigating of lawn, landscape or other vegetated area with potable water is limited to no more than one (1) day per week on a schedule established and posted by the City. This provision does not apply to landscape irrigation zones that exclusively use very low flow drip type irrigation systems when no emitter produces more than two (2) gallons of water per hour. This provision also does not apply to watering or irrigating by use of hand-held bucket or similar container, a hand-held hose equipped with a positive self-closing water shut-off nozzle or device, or for very short periods of time for the express purpose of adjusting or repairing an irrigation system.

2. **Obligation to Fix Leaks, Breaks or Malfunctions.** All leaks, breaks, or other malfunctions in the water user's plumbing or distribution system must be repaired within seventy-two (72) hours of notification by the City unless other arrangements are made with the City.

3. **Other Prohibited Uses.** The City may implement other prohibited water uses as determined by the City, after notice to customers.

Section 13.70.060. Level 2 Water Supply Shortage.

a. A Level 2 Water Supply Shortage exists when the City determines, in its sole discretion, that due to drought or other supply reductions, a water supply shortage exists and a consumer demand reduction is necessary to ensure sufficient supplies will be available to meet anticipated demands. Upon the declaration by the City of a Level 2 Water Supply Shortage condition, the City will implement the mandatory Level 2 conservation measures identified in this section.

b. **Additional Conservation Measures.** In addition to the prohibited uses of water identified in Sections 13.70.040 and 13.70.050, the following additional water conservation requirements apply during a declared Level 2 Water Supply Shortage:

1. **Watering Days.** Watering or irrigating of lawn, landscape or other vegetated area with potable water is limited to two days per week on a schedule established and posted by the City. During the months of November through March, watering or irrigating of lawn, landscape or other vegetated area with potable water is limited to no more than one day per week on a schedule established and posted by the City. This provision does not apply to landscape irrigation zones that exclusively use very low flow drip type irrigation systems when no emitter produces more than two (2) gallons of water per hour. This provision also does not apply to watering or irrigating by use of hand-held bucket or similar container, a hand-held hose equipped with a positive self-closing water shut-off nozzle or device, or for very short periods of time for the express purpose of adjusting or repairing an irrigation system.

2. **Obligation to Fix Leaks, Breaks or Malfunctions.** All leaks, breaks or other malfunctions in the water user's plumbing or distribution system must be repaired within forty-eight (48) hours of notification by the City unless other arrangements are made with the City.

3. **Limits on Filling Ornamental Lakes or Ponds.** Filling or re-filling ornamental lakes or ponds is prohibited, except to the extent needed to sustain aquatic life, provided that such animals are of significant value and have been actively managed within the water feature prior to the declaration of a supply shortage level under this ordinance.

4. **Limits on Washing Vehicles.** Using water to wash or clean a vehicle, including but not limited to, any automobile, truck, van, bus, motorcycle, boat or trailer, whether motorized or not, is prohibited except by use of a hand-held bucket or similar container, a hand-held hose equipped with a positive self-closing water shut-off nozzle or device, by high pressure/low volume wash systems, or at a commercial car washing facility that utilizes a re-circulating water system to capture or reuse water.

5. **Limits on Filling Residential Swimming Pools & Spas.** Re-filling of more than one foot and initial filling of residential swimming pools or outdoor spas with potable water is prohibited.

6. **Other Prohibited Uses.** The City may implement other prohibited water uses as determined by the City, after notice to customers.

d. In addition to the above procedures during a Level 2 Water Supply Shortage, the City may adopt the following procedures:

1. **Water Allocations / Water Budget.** The City will establish a water allocation for property served by the City using a method that does not penalize persons for the implementation of conservation methods of the installation of water saving devices. The City must provide notice of the allocation by including it in the regular billing statement for the fee or charge or by any other mailing to the address to which the City customarily mails the billing statement for fees or charges for on-going water service.

   Following the effective date of the water allocation as established by the City, any person that uses water in excess of the allocation will be subject to a citation in accordance with Section 13.70.210. Any monetary penalty for excess water usage may be imposed for violation of this ordinance.

2. **Water Supply Shortage Rates.** During a Level 2 Water Supply Shortage condition, the City may increase water rates by an amount necessary, as determined by the City. The increase in water rates may vary from categories of customers.

3. **Mandatory Percentage Use Reductions.** During a Level 2 Water Supply Shortage condition, all customers will be required to reduce water consumption by a percentage determined by the City.

Section 13.70.070. Level 3 Water Supply Shortage – Emergency Condition.

a. A Level 3 Water Supply Shortage condition is also referred to as an "Emergency" condition. A Level 3 condition exists when the City declares a water shortage emergency and notifies its residents and businesses that a significant reduction in consumer demand is necessary to ensure sufficient supplies will be available to meet anticipated demands. Upon the declaration of a Level 3 Water Supply Shortage Emergency condition, the City will implement the mandatory Level 3 conservation measures identified in this section.

b. A Level 3 Water Supply Shortage Emergency exists when the City declares a water shortage emergency condition pursuant to California Water Code section 350 and notifies its residents and businesses that more than a thirty percent (30%) consumer demand reduction is required to ensure sufficient supplies for human consumption, sanitation and fire protection. The City must declare a Water Supply Shortage Emergency in the manner and on the grounds provided in California Water Code Section 350.

c. **Additional Conservation Measures.** In addition to the prohibited uses of water identified in Sections 13.70.040, 13.70.050, and 13.70.060 the following water conservation requirements apply during a declared Level 3 Water Supply Shortage Emergency:

1. **No Watering or Irrigating.** Watering or irrigating of lawn, landscape or other vegetated area with potable water is prohibited. This restriction shall not apply to the following categories of use unless the City has determined that recycled water is available and may be lawfully applied to the use:

   i. Maintenance of vegetation, including trees and shrubs, that are watered using a hand-held bucket or similar container, hand-held hose equipped with a positive self-closing water shut-off nozzle or device, or a very low-flow drip type irrigation system when no emitter produces more than two (2) gallons of water per hour subject to the hour restrictions in Section 13.70.040;

   ii. Maintenance of existing landscape necessary for fire protection;

   iii. Maintenance of existing landscape for soil erosion control;

   iv. Maintenance of plant materials identified to be rare or essential to the well being of rare animals;

   v. Maintenance of landscape within active public parks and playing fields, day care center, school grounds, cemeteries, and golf course greens, provided that such irrigation does not exceed two (2) days per week.

vi. Public works projects and actively irrigated environmental mitigation projects.

2. **Obligation to Fix Leaks, Breaks or Malfunctions.** All leaks, breaks or other malfunctions in the water user's plumbing or distribution system must be repaired within twenty-four (24) hours of notification by the City unless other arrangements are made with the City.

3. **No New Potable Water Service.** Upon declaration of a Level 3 Water Supply Shortage Emergency condition, no new potable water service may be provided, no new temporary meters or permanent meters may be provided, and no statements of immediate ability to serve or provide potable water service (such as, will serve letters, certificates, or letters of availability) may be issued, except under the following circumstances:

   1. A valid, unexpired building permit has been issued for the project; or

   2. The project is necessary to protect the public's health, safety and welfare;

   3. The applicant provides substantial evidence of an enforceable commitment that water demands for the project will be offset prior to the provision of a new water meter(s) to the satisfaction of the City.

      This provision does not preclude the resetting or turn-on of meters to provide continuation of water service of the restoration of service that has been interrupted for a period of one year or less.

   4. **Discontinue Service:** The City, in its sole discretion, may discontinue service to consumers who willfully violate provisions of this section.

   5. **Other Prohibited Uses:** The City may implement other prohibited water uses as determined by the City, after notice to customers.

13.70.080. Procedures for Determination and Notification of Water Supply Shortage.

a. **Declaration and Notification of Level 1 & 2 Water Supply Shortage.** The existence of Level 1 and Level 2 Water Supply Shortage conditions may be declared by resolution of the City adopted at a regular or special public meeting held in accordance with State law. The mandatory conservation requirements applicable to Level 1 or Level 2 conditions shall take effect on the tenth day after the date the shortage level is declared. Within five (5) days following the declaration of the shortage level, the City shall publish a copy of the resolution in a newspaper used for publication of official notices. If the City establishes a water allocation, it shall provide notice of the allocation by including it in the regular billing statement or by any other mailing to the address to which the City customarily mails the billing statement for fees or charges for ongoing water service. A water allocation shall be effective on the fifth day following the date of mailing or at such later date as specified in the notice.

b. **Declaration and Notification of Level 3 Water Supply Shortage:** The existence of a Level 3 Water Supply Shortage Emergency condition may be declared in accordance with the procedures specified in Water Code Sections 351 and 352. The mandatory conservation requirements applicable to the Level 3 conditions shall take effect on the tenth (10) day after the date the shortage level is declared. Within five (5) days following the declaration of the shortage level, the City shall publish a copy of the Resolution in a newspaper used for the publication of official notices. If the City establishes a water allocation, it shall provide notice of the allocation by including it in the regular billing statement or by any other mailing to the address to which the City customarily mails the billing statement for fees or charges for ongoing water service. A water allocation shall be effective on the fifth day following the date of mailing or at such later date as specified in the notice.

13.70.090. Commercial Car Wash Systems.

Effective on January 1, 2011, all commercial conveyor car wash systems are required to have installed an operational re-circulating water system, or must have secured a waiver of this requirement from the City.

13.70.100. Large Landscape Areas – Rain Sensors.

Large landscape areas, such as parks, cemeteries, golf courses, school grounds and playing fields that use landscape irrigation systems to water or irrigate, must use landscape irrigation systems with rain sensors that automatically shut off such systems during periods of rain or irrigation timers, which automatically use information such as evapotranspiration sensors to set an efficient water use schedule.

13.70.110. Construction Purposes. Recycled or non-potable water must be used for construction purposes when available.

13.70.120. No New Annexations.

Upon the declaration of a Level 2 Water Supply Shortage condition, the City will suspend consideration of annexations to its service area. This subsection does not apply to boundary corrections and annexations that will not result in any increased use of water.

13.70.130. Limits on Building Permits.

Upon the declaration of a Level 3 Water Supply Shortage condition, the City will limit or withhold the issuance of building permits which require new or expanded water service, except to protect the public health, safety and welfare, or in cases which meet the City's adopted conservation offset requirements.

13.70.140. Water Recycling Required if Alternative Available.

The use of potable water, other than recycled water, is prohibited for specified uses after the City has provided to the customer an analysis showing that recycled water is a cost-effective alternative to potable water for such uses and the customer has had a reasonable time, as determined by the City Manager, to make the conversion to recycled water.

13.70.150. Water Recycling – New Service.

Prior to the connection of any new water service, an evaluation must be done by the City to determine whether recycled water exists to supply all or some of the water needed and recycled water must be utilized to the extent feasible.

13.70.160. Water Recycling Plan.

a. The City Manager must prepare a water recycling master plan that contains recommendations to increase the amount of recycled water used and shall report to the City Council annually on progress towards implementing such recommendations.

b. Upon request of the City Manager, City Departments must prepare and submit quarterly reports on their water conservation efforts. The reports will be consolidated by the City Manager and reported to the City Council at a minimum of once a year.

c. The City may, by written request, require all commercial, residential and industrial customer using twenty-five thousand (25,000) or more billing units per year to submit a water conservation plan and to submit quarterly progress reports on such plan. The conservation plan must include recommendations for increased water savings, including increased water recycling based on feasibility, and the reports must include progress to date on implementation of such recommendations.

13.70.170. Water Conserving Plumbing Standards.

a. On or after January 1, 2010, no structure shall be sold or transferred unless all existing plumbing fixtures in the structure are retrofitted exclusively with water-conserving plumbing fixtures.

b. On or after January 1, 2010, upon the establishment of new water service or a change in water service from one person to another non-family member, all existing plumbing fixtures are required to be retrofitted exclusively with water-conserving plumbing fixtures.

13.70.180. Procedural Requirements.

The Director of Public Works shall periodically review the provisions of this Part and recommend necessary updates to the City Attorney. The review of the provisions and preparation of resulting recommendations, if any shall be performed, at a minimum, every two (2) years following the first review, which shall be completed by December 31, 2010.

13.70.190. Reporting Mechanism – Hotline.

The City must establish a method for residents to report violations of this Chapter.

13.70.200. Hardship Waiver.

a. **Undue and disproportionate Hardship:** If, due to unique circumstances, a specific requirement of this ordinance would result in undue hardship to a person using water or to property upon which water is used, that is disproportionate to the impacts to water users generally or to similar property or classes of water users, then the person may apply for a waiver to the requirements as provided in this section.

b. **Written Finding:** The waiver may be granted or conditionally granted only upon written finding of the existence of facts demonstrating an undue hardship to a person using water or to property upon which water is used, that is disproportionate to the impacts to water users generally or to similar property or classes of water use due to specific and unique circumstances of the user or the user's property.

1. **Application:** Application for a waiver shall be on a form prescribed by the City and shall be accompanied by a non-refundable processing fee in an amount set by Resolution of the City.

2. **Supporting Documentation:** The application shall be accompanied by photographs, maps, drawings, and other information provided in the application, supporting documents, or such additional information as may be requested, and on water use information for the property as shown by the records of the City or its Agent, all of the following:

   i. That the waiver does not constitute a grant of special privilege inconsistent with the limitations upon other residents and businesses;

   ii. That because of special circumstances applicable to the property or its use, the strict application of this ordinance would have a disproportionate impact on the property or use that exceeds the impacts to residents and businesses generally.

   iii. That the authorizing of such waiver will not be of substantial detriment to adjacent properties, and will not materially affect the ability of the City to effectuate the purpose of this ordinance and will not be detrimental to the public interest; and

   iv. That the condition or situation of the subject property or the intended use of the property for which the waiver is sought is not common, recurrent or general in nature.

4. **Approval Authority:** The City Manager or Water Authority Board shall exercise approval authority and act upon any completed application no later than ten (10) days after submittal and may approve, conditionally approve, or deny the waiver. The applicant requesting the waiver shall be promptly notified in writing of any action taken. Unless specified otherwise at the time a waiver is approved, the waiver applies to the subject property during the term of the mandatory water supply shortage condition.

5. **Appeals to the City:** An applicant may appeal a decision or condition of the City Manager or Water Authority Board on a waiver application to the City Council within ten (10) days of the decision upon written request for a hearing. The request shall state the grounds for appeal. At a public meeting, the City Council shall act as the approval authority and review the appeal *de novo* by following the regular waiver procedure. The decision of the City Council is final.

13.70.210. Penalties and Violations.

a. **Misdemeanor.**

Any violation of this ordinance may be prosecuted as a misdemeanor subject to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars ($500.00).

b. **Civil Penalties.**

Any violation of this Chapter may be subject to a civil penalty. Civil penalties for failure to comply with any provisions of the Ordinance shall be as follows:

1. **First Violation:** The City shall issue a written warning and deliver a copy of this ordinance by mail.

2. **Second Violation:** A second violation within the preceding twelve (12) calendar months is punishable by a fine not to exceed one hundred dollars ($100).

3. **Third Violation:** A third violation within the preceding twelve (12) calendar months is punishable by a fine not to exceed five hundred ($500).

c. **Water Flow Restrictor.**

In addition to any fines, the City may install a water flow restrictor device of approximately one gallon per minute capacity for service up to one and one-half inch size and comparatively sized restrictors for larger services after written notice of intent to install a flow restrictor for a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours.

d. **Termination of Service.**

In addition to any fines and the installation of a water flow restrictor, the City may disconnect and/or terminate a customer's water service.

e. **Cost of Flow Restrictor and Disconnecting Service.**

A person or entity that violates this ordinance is responsible for payment of the City's charges for installing and/or removing any flow restricting device and for disconnecting and/or reconnecting service per the City's schedule of charges then in effect. The charge for installing and/or removing any flow restricting device shall be paid to the City before the device is removed. Nonpayment shall be subject to the same remedies as nonpayment of basic water rates.

f. **Separate Offenses:** Each day that a violation of this ordinance occurs is a separate offense.

g. **Notice and Hearing:**

1. The City shall issue a Notice of Violation by mail or personal delivery at lest ten (10) days before taking enforcement action and said notice shall describe the action to be taken. A customer may appeal the Notice of Violation by filing a written notice of appeal with the City Clerk no later than the close of business on the day before the date scheduled for enforcement action. Any Notice of Violation not timely appealed shall be final. Upon receipt of a timely appeal, a hearing on the appeal shall be scheduled in a timely manner, and the City shall mail written notice of the hearing to the customer at least ten (10) days before the date of the said hearing.

2. Upon receiving a written notice of appeal, a hearing on the matter shall be held within thirty (30) days the notice was received by the City before a hearing officer appointed by the City Manager. Upon hearing all of the evidence presented by the City and the appellant, the hearing officer shall prepare a written decision within thirty (30) days of the hearing.

3. Pending receipt of a written appeal or pending a hearing pursuant to an appeal, the City may take appropriate steps to prevent the unauthorized use of water as appropriate to the nature and extent of the violations and the current declared water level condition.

SECTION 2. Chapter 13.70 of the Pico Rivera Municipal Code entitled "Prohibitions on Wasteful Use of Water" is hereby repealed in its entirety and replaced with Chapter 13.70 "Establishing a water conservation and water supply shortage program and regulations."

SECTION 3. Chapter 13.80 of the Pico Rivera Municipal Code entitled "Moratorium on Service Commitments and New Connections" is hereby repealed in its entirety.

SECTION 4. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this ordinance sentence by sentence, paragraph by paragraph, and section by section, and does hereby declare that the provisions of this ordinance are severable and, if for any reason any sentence, paragraph, or section of this ordinance shall be held invalid, such decision will not affect the validity of the remaining parts of this ordinance.

SECTION 5. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Ordinance. The City Council hereby finds and determines that there are no newspapers of general circulation both published and circulated within the City and, in compliance with Section 36933 of the Government Code directs the City Clerk to cause said Ordinance, within fifteen (15) days after its passage, to be posted in at least five (5) public places within the City. This Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days after its adoption.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED this 9th day of June, 2009.

Gracie Gallegos, Mayor

ATTEST:

Daryl A. Betancur, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

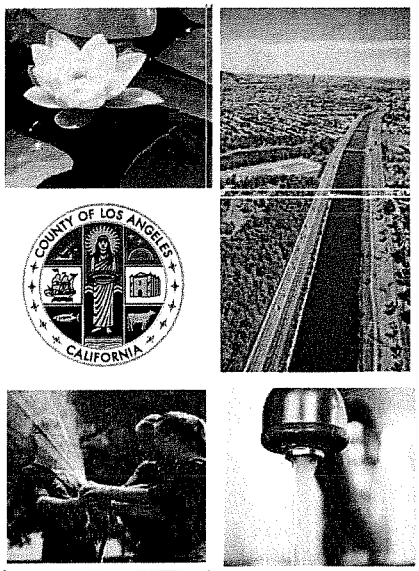
Arnold M. Alvarez-Glasman, City Attorney

AYES: Archuleta, Beilke, Salcido, Gallegos
NOES: None
ABSENT: Armenta
ABSTAIN: None

ENCLOSURE 2

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA WATER COMMITTEE

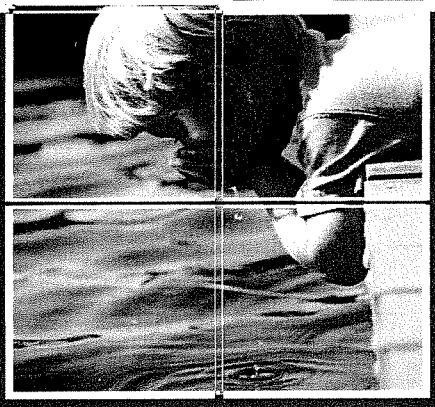
LOS ANGELES COUNTY WATER SUMMIT



Wednesday, June 3, 2009
Hosted by Supervisor Don Knabe
8:00 a.m. - 1:30 p.m.
Queen Mary, Long Beach

Continental breakfast, lunch, parking and program included for $40.00.

SPONSORED BY: Los Angeles Area Chamber of Commerce, Long Beach Chamber of Commerce, County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Castaic Lake Water Agency, Central Basin Municipal Water District, County Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County, MWH, Water Replenishment District of Southern California, West Basin Municipal Water District, and Building Industry Association of Southern California.



REGISTRATION FORM

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA WATER COMMITTEE
10184 SIXTH STREET - SUITE C, RANCHO CUCAMONGA, CA 91730
Tel. (909) 980-4700 Fax. (909) 980-2628

NAME: _____ TITLE: _____

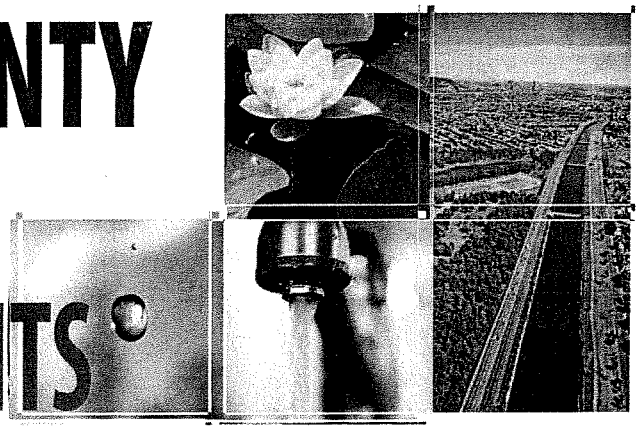
ORGANIZATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____ CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____

TEL: _____ FAX: _____ EMAIL: _____

Seating is limited to the first 200 people. NO REFUNDS. Make checks payable to Southern California Water Committee.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY WATER SUMMIT PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

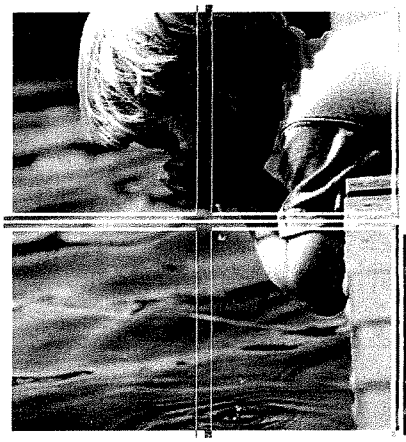


Los Angeles County Water Today

The headlines have been ominous: California is facing the worst water crisis in its history. The state is running out of water! Where does Los Angeles get its water supply? Did you know that most of our water supplies come from outside our area? Do you understand the diversity and challenges facing these water supplies?

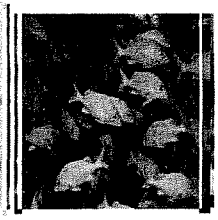
California Water in Crisis

The Governor proclaimed a statewide drought and ordered immediate actions to address the dire situation. A growing population, environmental demands, and the influence of climate changes have impacted these water supplies. As a result, communities throughout the region are being forced to mandate water conservation or rationing. Federal Court actions are reducing water deliveries to Southern California. Do you understand what all this means to you?



The California Bay Delta

Learn why the Bay Delta is critical to our businesses and communities. Hear why the Delta is in crisis and one natural disaster away from collapse. Learn about the Governor's Delta Vision Process and its strategic recommedations. Hear a panel of policy issues of proposed actions and recommendations for long-term sustainability of this valuable ecosystem.



Business Opportunities and Local Supply Challenges

Hear from the Los Angeles Area Chamber of Commerce, about the challenges in developing local water supplies and the importance of implementing solutions. What action plans can our communities, businesses and local elected officials undertake to energize policymakers to insure we have adequate water supplies for the future and the stability of our economy.

Appendix E
Emergency Response Plan

Pico Rivera Water Authority
Emergency Action Plan

Introduction

This plan has been developed to assist the Pico Rivera Water Authority employees in coping with emergency conditions that may arise. The goal of this plan is to provide a working document that provides general instruction on responding to emergencies. The objectives of this plan are:

- Ensure the safety of City employees, their families, and property.
- Provide general direction to each employee responding to an emergency.
- Determines basic assignments and reporting locations for each employee.
- Establish a basic strategy designed to keep Pico Rivera Water Authority facilities operational and provide the highest possible service to its customers.
- Create an internal communication protocol to provide necessary information during the emergency.
- Ensure compliance with Cal-OSHA, California Code of Regulations, Title 8 §3220, Emergency Action Plans.

Guide Structure

This Emergency Response Guide is divided into three major sections, which are interrelated with each other, to offer a concise organized response by City personnel to emergency situations as they occur. Although it is impossible to foresee every emergency that might arise, this guide utilized by well-trained City staff should allow the City to return to normal operations as rapidly as possible when abnormal conditions arise. The Emergency Action Plan discusses the nature and categories of emergencies offering general response guidelines. The Fire Prevention and Fire Emergency Plan offers guidance for the prevention of fires, and, in conjunction with the Emergency Action Plan, provides instruction should a fire start. The Emergency Chlorination Plan outlines the City's response to water quality issues.

The Emergency Action Plan

The Emergency Action Plan is the backbone of the City's emergency response effort. It has been designed to provide a general operational framework from which the City can respond, both personally and corporately, to emergencies. Each employee should become familiar with the Cities Emergency Response Guide. This guide includes basic emergency instruction via the

Emergency Action Plan, Fire Prevention Plan, and Emergency Chlorination Plan. Periodic training is conducted to test the Cities emergency plans and their procedures.

The Emergency Response Guide is not intended to offer specific instructions on making repairs to damaged facilities. Cities employees are already well trained to handle the repair and maintenance of the Cities facilities. Instead, it is intended to offer both general and specific instructions on invoking emergency procedures, allowing the organized repair of City facilities, even under adverse conditions. Additionally, the plan outlines the responsibilities and roles each employee will assume during an emergency.

Brief Overview of Normal Pico Rivera Water Authority Operation

The City of Pico Rivera lies between the Rio Hondo and the San Gabriel Rivers at the foot of the Whittier Narrows Dam. It occupies an area of nearly 8.4 square miles (366,000 acres). The City was incorporated in 1958. There is little open space remaining in the City; thus, any growth will be incremental.

The Pico Rivera Water Authority delivers potable water supplies to its 9,100 customers through its pressurized distribution system. The PRWA's potable water treatment and distribution system is comprised of: 10 chlorination facilities; three small reservoirs with combined storage of 1 million gallons; 90 miles of mains; 875 fire hydrants; and, 11 booster pumps with a capacity of 12,500 gallons per minute (GPM). Average daily demand is approximately 5.0 million gallons. The first three are wells numbers 2,4, and 12 which are controlled by variable frequency drives and are each capable of producing approximately 2300 gallons per minute. Wells number 1,3 and 11 fill reservoirs and have the capacity of approximately 2800 gallons per minute each and are constant speed. Well number 5 is capable of pumping 1500 gallons per minute. Wells number 6,7 and 8 and 3 booster pump stations have a capacity to also maintain system pressure. Average system pressure is 78psi, 72 and the remaining booster pumps are for complete redundancy. The PRWA is interconnected with the City of Whittier and the San Gabriel Valley Water Company, from which it may draw emergency needs.

Precautionary chlorination is provided through the injection of chlorine gas into the common well discharge header. Contact time is provided in the reservoir and secondary chlorination is applied prior to the water entering the distribution piping prior to the first domestic connection. The Cities has two fixed natural gas engines to power wells 2, and 12, to continue pumping water in the event of a commercial power failure.. The Cities also has a portable generator equipped to specifically power the main office facilities in the case of a power outage.

Emergency Operations

During emergency conditions, the Park and Recreation office doubles as the Emergency Operations Center (EOC), located at 6767 Passons Blvd. All operations will be directed from this location. The EOC shall be under the direction of the City Manager, Chuck Fuentes, who shall direct the activities of the Cities staff. Additional contractual staff (i.e. engineering, construction) shall be obtained on an as needed basis.

What is an Emergency?

The dictionary defines an emergency as: "a sudden, urgent, unexpected occurrence requiring immediate action." Using this definition it can be seen that emergencies can and do happen almost on a daily basis. These are handled in the normal daily course of events and are not the subject of this emergency response plan. This does not lessen their importance, but this type of emergency would not normally invoke a full emergency response. Less frequent but considerably more devastating emergencies are always possibilities. Emergencies created by natural events such as earthquakes, tidal waves, flooding, drought, fire, wind, etc., can be extremely devastating and have far reaching effects. In an effort to categorize emergencies, and the required level of response, the following classifications have been developed:

Level I Emergency: A level I emergency can normally be handled by a single person or a small field crew. A typical level I emergency is a line break, severed fire hydrant, customer emergency turn off, pump; valve, well, reservoir or other alarm condition. Most level 1 emergency only effect a small area, but some such as a commercial power failure may affect several facilities. Level I emergencies are normally handled at the Cities level with management being informed through the normal channels. Generally the EOC is not activated for a level I emergency.

Level II Emergency: Level II emergencies may involve multiple crews or even outside resources. Level II emergencies are major emergencies that might involve other agencies, yet are generally within the Cities service area. Examples of a level II emergency are major line breaks, requiring an outside contractor, an area wide power outage that lasts for an extended period of time, etc. Local police, Cal-Trans, the county or other water agencies might be involved in a level II emergency. Depending upon the severity of the emergency, the full EOC, or at least an abbreviated version, may need to be set up to handle coordination and information exchange.

Level III Emergency: Level III emergencies are severe catastrophic events such as high magnitude earthquakes, floods, major fires, etc. that do extensive damage to facilities. A level III emergency will require the response of all personnel who can report to duty. Level III emergencies would be beyond the capability of the City to control, requiring extensive outside assistance. In a level III incident the major damage could be outside the Cities service area, but require the Pico Water District assistance. In the event of a level III emergency the EOC should be immediately set up.

Any emergency can escalate or de-escalate requiring the City to respond accordingly. Simple level I incidents can escalate to level II requiring additional response while the more severe level III can de-escalate to level II or level I as conditions are returned to normal. For example should a major local earthquake occur, Cities resources would probably become rapidly depleted, requiring the City's response to escalate accordingly? As the situation is brought under control, with the restoration of the production and distribution systems, the Cities response would de-escalate to a normal operation. Level II and III incidents may involve local, county, or state public safety officials (police and/or fire) requiring City forces to coordinate their efforts with the local officials.

Response to an emergency

The most important response to any emergency is to **STAY CALM** and rely on your training and good common sense. It would be impossible to create a complete set of guidelines detailing complete instructions on how to handle every type of emergency that might occur. In lieu of that, the following are guidelines to assist you in responding to an emergency.

If you are at work when an emergency occurs:

- Level 1 Emergency - These types of emergencies are common and might be the result of an alarm condition or a customer complaint. Rely on your training and good common sense to resolve these emergencies. Should the situation escalate, or you feel additional assistance is required, immediately contact your supervisor for assistance. Do not try to remedy a situation that you are either unprepared for or you do not have adequate resources to control. Report all emergencies and their resolution to your supervisor.
- Level II Emergency - Should a level I emergency escalate to level II, or if when responding to an emergency it turns out to be of level II proportions, immediately notify your supervisor for assistance and direction.
- Level III Emergency - Report to your supervisor or to the Cities EOC for additional instructions.

If you are NOT at work when an emergency occurs:

- Level I and II Emergencies - Normally the "on-call" person would be the first responder to after hour's emergencies. The person responding should notify their supervisor if assistance is needed and assemble a crew to correct the emergency. AllCities employees are subject to call out as needed.
- Level III Emergency - Since Level III emergencies are catastrophic in nature the following guidelines are given:
    - Insure the safety of your family.
    - Call your supervisor for instructions. If you cannot reach your supervisor,
    - Call the Cities office for instructions. If you cannot contact the office,
    - Report directly to work. You should report to the Cities main office.
    - Do not wait for someone to contact you. In a catastrophe, time is of the essence.
    - Providing the City's office is safe to enter, try to assess the damage to the system. Use the TV (local Channel 3), Cities radio, telephone, or whatever is functioning to assist you.

If there is immediate danger, or if there has been an injury requiring medical attention, call 911 to report the incident if phones are available and working. If the two-way radio is the only communications available, report the emergency to the City's Public Work Department for first aid if necessary.

Chain of Command

During emergency situations, the chain of command remains as it does during normal operations. The City Manager is responsible for the operation of the City with City employees being subordinate to the City Manager. Should the City Manager be absent, the Assistant City Manager shall acquire the duties. All field operations are managed through the City Of Pico Rivera Public Works Department's Water Division and lead by the Director of Public Works. A Senior Supervisor oversees the water division operating staff at the city corporate yard facility.

All pertinent decisions, communications and coordinating efforts must have the approval of the City Manager or his designate. The City Manager will assess the situation and determine what actions are necessary to return the Cities to normal operation.

Emergency Operations Center

During times of emergency, requiring the setup of an Emergency Operations Center (EOC), the Pico Rivera Water Authority will utilize its office facilities for this function. The will be the operations center. From this location the EOC Director (City Manager or his designate) will direct the activities of the Cities staff and outside support personnel. Commercial radio and television is available as a source of media information. Additional information may be available via the Cities Internet connection. System maps and other pertinent information are available in the file room and would be moved to the boardroom on an as needed basis. Security would be handled from the receptionist area utilizing the existing front security gate. Communications with the field crew(s) would be via the existing Nextel wireless telephone/radio system.

General Response Guidelines

The following are general response guidelines to emergency conditions that may occur. Emergencies can occur at any time, from minor level I emergencies to level III catastrophes. Remember that the key to success in dealing with any emergency is to STAY CALM and use a common sense approach.

These basic guidelines are intended to give basic assistance to an employee in dealing with an emergency. It is impossible to predict the nature, and to what extent, any emergency might involve. The following guidelines are intended to offer general assistance for some of the more probable emergencies an employee might encounter.

Fire (for additional information refer the Cities Emergency Operation Plan)

Buildings - If a small fire, such as a trash can fire, breaks out within a building and a fire extinguisher is available, and you are trained in its use, you may attempt to extinguish the fire. If the building structure is involved, you should evacuate the building, sounding an alarm if others are present, and summon the fire authority.

If you are in the office and a fire breaks out, activate the fire alarm. If the fire is small, such as a trashcan or computer fire and a fire extinguisher is near and you are trained in the use of fire extinguishers, you may attempt to extinguish the fire. If the fire involves the building structure, sound an alarm and evacuate the building, proceed to the designated staging area and notify the fire authority. Do not attempt to extinguish the fire. It is important that all

personnel in the building evacuate to the staging area to help account for all known persons that were in the building.

If you are caught in a building that is on fire observe the following:

- Stay close to the floor. The temperature will be cooler there and this is where you will find fresh air. Smoke tends to kill more people than flames.
- Never open any doors without checking to see if they are hot. A hot door indicates flames on the other side.
- If your clothing catches on fire, drop to the ground and roll.
- If a companion's clothing catches on fire, push them to the floor and make them roll. If a blanket, coat or other piece of heavy clothing is available, use it to smother the flames.

Motors or Switchgear - If you approach a well facility, pump, or control cabinet that appears to be on fire, DO NOT enter the site. Notify the fire authority and be available to assist as necessary. If the fire has spread to involve the structure, DO NOT try to extinguish the fire yourself. If a fire erupts in a motor or the switchgear, if possible, immediately turn off the main electrical breaker. If the fire is small, not involving the building structure and a fire extinguisher is near and you are trained in the use of fire extinguishers, you may attempt to extinguish the fire. DO NOT try to restart any electrical component that has been subjected to a fire.

Vehicles - If you encounter a vehicle fire while driving, pull the vehicle to the side of the road and exit as soon as it is safely possible. Summon assistance in whatever way is available without endangering your life. If the fire is in the engine compartment and the hood can be safely opened, you may use the vehicles fire extinguisher to extinguish the fire. Be careful of the battery. When overheated, batteries will explode.

Above all else, in the event of a fire, stay calm and DO NOT take unnecessary chances.

Earthquake

If you are in a building when an earthquake strikes you should DUCK, COVER, HOLD.

- DUCK - or drop to the floor.
- COVER - Take cover under a sturdy table or desk away from windows or other objects that might fall. If that is not possible, seek cover against an interior wall.
- HOLD - If you have taken cover under an object, HOLD on to it and be prepared to move with it. Stay in that position until the shaking stops and it is safe to move.

Some additional tips to remember in dealing with an earthquake:

- DO NOT try to exit a building during an earthquake. Wait until the shaking stops and then exit as rapidly as safely possible.
- Always try to move along an interior wall if possible.

- When outdoors, move to a clear area away from trees, buildings, signs, power lines, or other objects that might fall.
- If you are on the sidewalk near a building when an earthquake strikes, move into a doorway to protect yourself from falling plaster, bricks, glass or other debris.
- If you are in a store or other public building move away from windows, display cases or shelves with objects that might fall.
- When driving, pull over to the side of the road. Avoid overpasses and power lines. Stay in your vehicle until the shaking stops.

After an earthquake City facilities need to be inspected for their serviceability.

- Pumps and Wells - Carefully inspect the exterior of the well site for its stability before entering the site. If the building does not appear stable, do not enter it. Once inside inspect the alignment of the piping, motors and pumps. Do not try to run a pump or well if the associated piping or the pump and motor appear to be mis-aligned. Control cabinets should be standing in their normal position with all conduits intact. Do not try to run a pump or well using a control cabinet that is in any way damaged or has exposed electrical components. Do not touch any exposed wiring. Assume that all electrical wiring is HOT.
- Reservoir - On the tank look for piping separations, and buckling of the walls. Check to see if the tank is still centered on its base ring. Look for leaks.
- Pipelines - Look for wet spots or water bubbling up along known distribution lines. Investigate no water of low water pressure customer complaints for indications of broken pipelines.

Flooding

Unusually heavy rains, or the over spilling of the Los Angeles and San Gabriel River, have the potential of creating a flood situation. To the extent possible, sandbagging can be utilized to protect Cities facilities. Motors or electrical switchgear that is in danger of coming in contact with floodwaters should be turned off and the main breakers deactivated. Never try to run any electrical appliance that is in contact with water unless the appliance (such as a submersible pump) is designed to operate in a wet environment, nor should any motor or switchgear that has been submerged be operated before it has been thoroughly inspected by a qualified electrician.

Water quality can be affected by flooding. Well and distribution system samples must be taken. Should contamination be indicated, immediate action must be taken. This can include, but not be limited to, additional chlorination, flushing, activation of interconnections, public notification or boil water orders.

Sabotage of Water Supplies

As the population of the area increases and political and other changes take place in our society, there unfortunately becomes an increased potential for the Cities water storage and supply system to become the target of sabotage. This can be a simple prank, someone using a

reservoir for recreational purposes, to a deliberate attempt to contaminate the potable water system. Should there be evidence of tampering; an open or damaged reservoir hatch; apparent tampering with wells or pumps, suspicious containers left on site; water having strange odor or color; the following steps must be taken:

- Isolate the affected system.
- Immediately notify your supervisor and management.
- Isolate the area and notify local law enforcement officials.
- Collect water samples for analysis.
- Notify the Health Department.
- Public Notification as appropriate.
- Flush and chlorinate as appropriate.
- Return the system to service only after testing has deemed it safe.

For additional instruction refer to the Cities Emergency Chlorination Plan included in this booklet.

System Contamination

Should contamination occur within the distribution system, reservoir or wells, follow the procedures contained in the Cities Emergency Chlorination Plan. Likewise the Emergency Chlorination Plan should be consulted should there be a malfunction with the chlorination system.

Disruption of Supply

In the event of a disruption of the normal supply due to well failure, commercial power failure, pipeline failure, etc., activate the emergency generators. Should the problem involve the operation of a well notify one of the Well/ Pump repair companies for assistance.

Civil Disorder

Civil Disorders could cause an emergency status. Complete cooperation and coordination with local peace keeping authorities is essential. To prevent sabotage or vandalism of City facilities, they should remain locked and, as is safe and practical, staffed by City staff. Should additional security be required, private security guards would be hired.

Disruption of Distribution Pumping

Should there be a disruption in distribution pumping, such as a fire in one of the well sites, shut it down and activate one of the alternate wells, and check your chlorine residual after starting the well. **Do not attempt to handle the situation without first calling for assistance. Contact your superintendent and inform him of the situation.**

Main Breaks

Should a main break be evidenced by water coming up out of the ground, loss of pressure in the service area, etc., repairs should be initiated immediately; Cities forces will make the necessary repairs unless City Manager and or the field superintendent deems that assistance

will be necessary. These repairs are normally done under pressure utilizing the appropriate repair clamp. Repairs are made under pressure to minimize the possibility of back siphoning and contamination of the distribution system. Although in some cases when the water leaking out of the main is too excessive, an isolation of the area may be required by closing the closest line valves to the leak. If assistance is required City Manager Will notifying the Cities licensed pipeline contractor for the emergency pipeline repair. A Cities representative should monitor the repair activity to insure all repair work is in accordance with AWWA and Cities standards.

Fire Hydrants

Should a fire hydrant become damaged or sheered, isolate the hydrant by closing the hydrant lateral valve. If possible initiate repairs there after. If repairs for some reason can't be made then the area should be delineated and secured, if the hydrant still stands then a bag should be placed over the hydrant to prevent usage.

The local fire authority must be notified immediately of the hydrant's location and that it is out of service.

Commercial Power Outages

Commercial power outages will occur from time to time. These may be scheduled, due to maintenance or rolling blackouts, or unscheduled because of equipment damage or failure. At the time of a commercial power outage, contact the Southern California Edison Cities (SCE) for a determination as to the anticipated duration of the outage. The Cities has three portable diesel powered generator that can provide sufficient power for distribution pumping. The units must be manually started as per manufactures instructions and load must be manually transferred from commercial to standby power. Do not tamper with the normal generator connections as it can force motors to run in reverse or back feed the SCE system causing severe injury or death. Do not try to apply a load greater than that for which the generator is rated. Do not try to refuel the generator while it is running. Shut the unit down, refuel, and then return the generator to service. When commercial power is restored, allow time for the SCE system to stabilize before transferring load and stopping the generator. Once the load has been transferred, allow the generator to go through its cool down cycle before final shut down.

Building Evacuation

Should a Cities building evacuation be required, follow the posted evacuation route to the assigned staging area. Select an evacuation route that is farthest away from the emergency i.e. fire. Remain calm and move quickly, without running, to the nearest safe evacuation exit. The evacuation commander (individual assigned evacuation duties at the site or the most senior individual on site in their absence) is responsible to sound the evacuation alarm and oversee the evacuation. Providing it can be done safely, assigned individuals are to shut off the gas and electrical service to the building. Once assembled in the staging area, the Evacuation Commander, is to determine if all the known occupants have been safely evacuated. During an earthquake, do not evacuate the building until the earthquake has stopped. Do not reenter a building until it has been deemed safe.

Bomb Threats

Regardless of how they are received, bomb threats must be taken seriously. If the threat is to an occupied building, the building must be evacuated until the threat is alleviated. Cities management, local police and fire authorities must be immediately notified of the threat. If you are the person receiving the threat, try to remain clam and note as much information about the person making the threat as possible. This information can be valuable to authorities trying to apprehend the individual making bomb or other threats. At no time is a Cities employee to try to disable a suspected bomb or other suspicious device. The area should be secured allowing access only to authorized personnel.

Emergency Water Disbursement

In the event it becomes impossible to distribute water through the normal distribution system, emergency water distribution is possible from the reservoir. The compound is ideal because of its security fences and gated entrances. Additional security may be required for crowd control while Cities forces fill allocation requests from reservoir taps. This approach would provide a safer environment and better control for Cities staff than utilizing trailers or other means of trying to satisfy water demands in the community at large.

Emergency Notification

Should an emergency event occur requiring public notification, the Cities will follow the directions ascribed by the state health department. As necessary, electronic media, radio and television, as well as print media (both English and Spanish) will be utilized as required under Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, sections 64463.1 – 64467. Additionally, two vehicles equipped with loudspeakers could be utilized to notify the residents of the emergency and any special circumstances such as water conservation requests. Because of the size of the service area this should be accomplished in 3 to 4 hours.

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

How will I know if I'm supposed to report to work? - If you are called, then you are to report. If you are not called, use your best judgment. During extreme emergencies it might be impossible for someone from the Cities to call you because of disruptions in the telephone system. Should there be a major event, such as a large scale earthquake, and your family and property are safe, you should make an effort to report to work or in some way make contact with the District.

How do I get through the roadblocks? - Roadblocks are a real potential. There are some things you can do to assist getting through. Always have your ID card handy. Politely inform the officer you are responding to an emergency. If possible, use a marked Cities vehicle. The EOC Director (City Manager or his designate) will try to notify the Los Angeles County Sheriff to allow employees into the service area.

If I'm at work and a major event occurs, will I be able to look after my family? - Yes. The well being of the Cities employees and their families takes a top priority in the Cities efforts in dealing with an emergency. How this is to be accomplished will depend upon conditions surrounding the event.

How will I communicate during an emergency? - Reliable communications is essential to combating the effects of an emergency. If there were a major event, such as a large earthquake, communications would be based upon what worked. The Cities has telephone, Nextel cellular phones, fax and Internet, commercial radio and television available for communications. Depending upon the severity of the event, you would use whatever communications, or mixture of communications, that still function, to communicate.

How long will the emergency last? - There is no way to tell how long an emergency will last. Generally emergency conditions will be in effect until the Cities operation has returned to a normal state.

How long will I be required to work? - That depends upon the severity of the emergency, the number people who respond, and the need for your particular expertise and abilities.

What type of work will I be required to do? - During an emergency the Cities will be required to make the best of what it has. This means there is a good possibility you may be asked to perform a function you are not accustomed to.

Will we get any help? - That depends upon the severity of the emergency and how wide spread it is. For catastrophic emergencies, the general rule of thumb is to not expect any outside help for the first twenty-four (24) to forty-eight (48) hours after the initial event. During that time the Cities will have to survive the best it can on what it has available.

What do I say if asked a question by the Media? - Refer all questions to the EOC Director. The same is true for questions you might be asked from the general public. Do not make comments on your own. During an emergency, accurate information is essential. It is important that all questions about the emergency be handled by a central source.

Emergency Contacts

Pico Rivera Water Authority Contacts

Adrian L. Diaz	
Office	562-801-4462
Cellular #1	562-755-0176
Fax	562-699-3585
Home	562-692-7370
E-Mail	adiaz@pico-rivera.org

Angel Quintero – Water Quality Specialist	
Office	562-692-4282
Cellular # 1 562-755-0954	
Fax	562-699-3585
Home	562-906-5312

E-mail aquintero@pico-rivera.org

Chris Alaniz – Utility Maintenance III	
Office	562-801-4462
Cellular	562-755-0768
Fax	562-699-3585
Home	562-864-6428

24-Hour Water Standby phone 562-244-0685

SEE 2006 WATER STANDBYS CALENDAR
SEE EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBERS BOOKLET

-

Pipeline Contractor

A.R. Sarmiento, Inc.

Tony Sarmiento	
Office	562-941-1165
Cellular	562-318-7001
Fax	562-941-1902

Valverde Construction, Inc.

Ahron Valverde	
Office	562-906-1826
Cellular	562-244-4705
Fax	562-906-1918

Emergency Chlorination

Matt-Chlor Inc.

James Woodward	
Mark Woodward	
Office	626-443-5034
Fax	626-443-2226

Well Service

General Pump District

Mike Bodart ext. 222	
Office	949-599-9606
Fax	949-599-6238

Layne

Dean Garcia 562-691-0903	
Office	714-870-5360
Cellular	562-755-5813
Fax	562-690-9192

Water Well Supply

Dale Epperly	
Office	562-864-3229
Fax	

Laboratory

Weck Lab- Industry

Office	626-336-2139
Fax	626-336-2634

Electrical Repairs

M&S Electric

Manuel Saenz	
Office	562-699-7697
Cellular	562-533-6964

Generator Repairs

Ashley Electric Service

Larry Lindsey	
Office	323-773-4303
Home	909-677-0118
Pager	323-707-6209

Southern California Edison	800-655-4555

California Department of Health Services – Hollywood District

David Chang	213-580-3171
Office	213-580-5723
Fax	213-580-5711

Police Department

Emergency	911
Office	562-949-2421

Fire

Emergency	911
Office	562-942-1015

Location of Emergency Equipment

Type of Equipment	Location
General	
Fire extinguishers	Office, Warehouse and Wells
First Aid Kit(s)	Warehouse and service vehicles
Respirators	Warehouse and office and wells
Spare Cell Phones	Office
Emergency Survival Kits	
Water Quality Items	
Chlorine Test Kits	Three colorimeter kits
Water Sample Kits	City Yard (Refrigerator)
Repair Equipment	
Utility truck	**City Yard**
Barricades	City Yard
Repair Clamps	City Yard
Air Compressor	City Yard
Back hoe	City Yard

Training

Type of Training	*Frequency*	*Topics Covered*
Fire Extinguisher Training	Annually	Review types of extinguishers and general fire extinguisher use.
Generator Training	Annually	Review generator-operating procedures and power failure scenarios.
Chlorination Training	Annually	Review CL2 safety, and emergency chlorination procedures.

Reference: California Code of Regulation, Title 8 Sections 3220.

Pico Rivera Water Authority
Fire Prevention and Fire Emergency Plan

General

A Fire Prevention and Fire Emergency Plan is part of the Cities Emergency Response Plan. Its intent is to alert employees to potential fire hazards, abate those hazards, and provide an emergency plan in the event of a fire.

Typical Fire Hazards

Typical fire hazards consist of, but are not limited to the following:

- Combustible materials: These are any type of materials which when ignited will burn. Included would be paper products, plastics, packing material, wood, certain chemicals, petroleum products, (gasoline, diesel fuel, paint thinners, cleaning solvents etc.).
- Electrical appliances: Any electrical appliance such as coffee makers, computers, radios, office equipment, and pumps motors, switch gear, etc., is capable of being a fire hazard. This occurs when the equipment is mis-used, poorly maintained, used in an environment where it was not intended (using an appliance intended only for indoor use out of doors), or used to provide a function for which it was not intended, etc. Over-loading receptacles, bypassing fuses or circuit breakers, using frayed or damaged electrical cords or wiring, all contribute to creating an electrical fire hazard.
- Gas appliances and items that produce sparks during their operation: Gas appliances, such as heaters, gasoline fueled equipment, cutting or welding torches, that are improperly used or maintained can create a fire hazard. This is also true of tools such as grinders or saws that produce sparks.

Fire Prevention

Being aware of what constitutes a fire hazard and acting accordingly is an important aspect to a good fire prevention program. The following suggestions should be adhered to as part of the Cities fire prevention program.

- Good housekeeping: Good housekeeping is essential to fire prevention. Clutter or accumulations of combustible material should not be allowed to accumulate, especially near an ignition source. Combustible materials must not be stored in closets or other places where there is a viable source of ignition. Example: storing combustible materials in the same closet with the furnace or water heater having a pilot light. Likewise, flammable liquids or chemicals must not be stored near an ignition source.

- Refueling of equipment: Refueling vehicles or equipment must be done with the engine off and in the appropriate location away from any source of ignition. Smoking is never permitted when refueling vehicles or equipment.
- Using electrical appliances: Never use any electrical device that is defective or has defective wiring, cords, connections, or switches. Only use the appliance for its intended purpose. Never overload an outlet, circumvent fuses or circuit breakers, and insure the appliances' grounding needs are properly adhered to.

Inspections and Maintenance

Inspections and proper maintenance are a part of the Cities fire prevention program. Inspections are likewise a part of the Cities overall safety program. Inspections are accomplished on a regular basis but need to be augmented by brief safety checks each time a tool, appliance, or piece of equipment is to be used. Any time a tool, appliance or piece of equipment appears to be damaged, does not work properly, or appears to be unsafe, DO NOT USE IT until it can be properly repaired or replaced. Do not use electrical equipment with frayed wiring, cords or plugs with the grounding or other prongs removed or altered.

Fire Control

None of the Cities facilities are equipped with internal automatic sprinkler systems. AllCities facilities and vehicles are equipped with fire extinguishers. These portable fire extinguishers are dry chemical, or CO2, depending upon their location. All the fire extinguishers are checked monthly and serviced annually. Fire extinguisher locations must not be obstructed. Fire extinguishers must be in plain sight with easy access and clearly marked as appropriate. Fire extinguishers are for use on small non-structural fires such as wastebasket fires or small appliance fires. They are to be used only by persons who have been trained in their usage. To effectively use a fire extinguisher, do the following:

- Remove the fire extinguisher from its mounting point.
- Grasping the fire extinguisher with one hand on its handle and the other on the bottom, rotate the extinguisher, top to bottom, a couple times. This is of particular importance with dry chemical extinguishers as it loosens up the chemical allowing it to be expelled with the propellant.
- Holding the extinguisher with one hand in the upright position, remove the ring pin with the other hand.
- Keeping a safe distance from the fire, point the nozzle of the extinguisher at the base of the fire.
- Squeeze the trigger, using short bursts while moving the extinguishers blast across the fire.
- Continue using an arching motion and short bursts aimed at the base of the fire until the fire is out or the fire extinguisher is empty.

If the fire involved an electrical appliance, tool or equipment, do not try to re-start or run the device until it can be thoroughly inspected and repaired by a qualified electrician.

Fire Alarm Systems

The City's facilities do not have any type of fire sensing or alarming equipment. Should a fire be discovered, the person discovering the fire should yell "FIRE" to alert any other building occupants and take the appropriate action. If the fire is small, such as a trash can fire, and a fire extinguisher is available, and you are trained in its proper operation, you may extinguish the fire. For larger fires, or fires that involve the building structure or fires that could not be successfully extinguished, call the local fire authority.

Anytime the fire alarm is sounded, the occupants of the affected facility must immediately engage in an orderly evacuation. Occupied Cities facilities have evacuation routes posted. The evacuation route posters include staging areas and the locations of fire extinguishers. The fire authority should be called for any fires that are larger than those that can be easily extinguished with a portable fire extinguisher. Fire alarms are serious and activation as a prank will result in the appropriate disciplinary action.

Employee Fire Prevention Safe Work Practices

Every employee must comply with safe work practices to minimize fire hazards and insure a safe response in the event of a fire. The following guidelines are designed to encourage safe work practices:

- Handle flammable or combustible liquids very carefully. Gasoline, paint thinners, diesel fuel, etc. should only be stored in small amounts (five gallons or less) in approved marked containers and away from any source of ignition.
- When refueling vehicles or other engine power equipment, never leave the engine running.
- Never smoke when refueling vehicles or engine driven equipment.
- Should a spill of a flammable liquid occur, immediately clean it up and properly dispose of the clean-up materials.
- Oily rags, or rags with other combustible liquids on them, must only be stored in the proper fire safe containers.
- Never store materials where they may block access to a fire extinguisher, fire sprinklers, or fire alarm.
- Never store combustible materials, including flammable liquids, near an ignition source.
- Do not block fire exits with stored materials. Always keep exits free and clear.
- Avoid overloading electrical receptacles and keep use of extension cords to a minimum.

- Do not use defective electrical equipment. This includes equipment with frayed wiring, defective plugs, bad switches, or that is improperly grounded.
- Never circumvent any electrical safety device such as a fuse or circuit breaker.
- Know how to use a fire extinguisher and its limitations. Do not try to fight a fire that is to big for the rating of the fire extinguisher being used. Do not use a fire extinguisher if you are not trained in its usage.
- Know where the fire alarms are, how to activate them, and what they sound like when activated.
- When working in a building, know where the exits and evacuation routes are.

Areas Subject to Periodic Inspection

The following areas will be periodically inspected for fire hazard. The following areas are scheduled monthly for inspected are:

Cities Office
Storage Facilities
Motor Control Centers (MCC)
Wells and associated areas
Pumps and associated areas
Chlorination equipment
All Fire Extinguishers

Reference: California Code of Regulation, Title 8 Sections 3221.

Pico Rivera Water Authority
Emergency Chlorination Plan

Name: Pico Rivera Water Authority

Address: 9633 Beverly Road

Pico Rivera CA 90660

System Supervisor: Adrian Diaz (Distribution Grade 3, Treatment Grade 2)

Water Quality Specialist: Angel Quintero (Distribution Grade 2, Treatment Grade 2)

System Operators: Chris Alaniz, Utility Maintenance III (Distribution Grade 3, Treatment Grade 2)

Dave Valdepena, Utility Maintenance III (Distribution Grade 2 Treatment 2)

Phone Number:	562-755-0176 or 562-244-0685
System Type:	Community Water System
Population Served:	Approximately 35,000
Source Water:	The Pico Rivera Water Authority primary source is 10 groundwater wells drawing from common aquifers.
Treatment Provided:	Precautionary chlorination (gas chlorine) is provided at each of the wells when the system is utilizing its groundwater source.

System Overview

The City of Pico Rivera lies between the Rio Hondo and the San Gabriel Rivers at the foot of the Whittier Narrows Dam. It occupies an area of nearly 8.4 square miles (366,000 acres). The City was incorporated in 1958. There is little open space remaining in the City; thus, any growth will be incremental.

The Pico Rivera Water Authority delivers potable water supplies to its 9,100 customers through its pressurized distribution system. The PRWA's potable water treatment and distribution system is comprised of: 10 chlorination facilities; three small reservoirs with combined storage of 1 million gallons; 90 miles of mains; 875 fire hydrants; and, 11 booster pumps with a capacity of 12,500 gallons per minute (GPM). Average daily demand is approximately 5.0 million gallons. The first three are wells numbers 2,4, and 12 which are controlled by variable frequency drives and are each capable of producing approximately 2300 gallons per minute. Wells number 1,3 and 11 fill reservoirs and have the capacity of approximately 2800 gallons per minute each and are constant speed. Well number 5 is capable of pumping 1500 gallons per minute. Wells number 6,7 and 8 and 3 booster pump stations have a capacity to also maintain system pressure. Average system pressure is 78psi-72psi and the remaining booster pumps are for complete redundancy. The PRWA is interconnected with the City of Whittier and the San Gabriel Valley Water Company, from which it may draw emergency needs.

Precautionary chlorination is provided through the injection of chlorine gas into the common well discharge header. Contact time is provided in the reservoir and secondary chlorination is applied prior to the water entering the distribution piping prior to the first domestic connection. The Cities has two fixed natural gas engines to power wells 2, and 12, to continue pumping water in the event of a commercial power failure. The Cities also has a portable generator equipped to specifically power the main office facilities in the case of a power outage.

Normal Operation

Potable water for the Pico Rivera Water Authority is provided by groundwater wells. Operation of the wells is controlled by system pressure directly related to system demand. As the system water pressure drops, indicated by pressure transducers for each well, which is connected to PLC and then the well is controlled by the SCADA system either starting or stopping the well to attain the desired pressure. Once the desired system pressure is attained the well production is stopped. Each well has sufficient capacity to provide the system's daily needs. The wells alternate their duty cycles on a weekly basis.

Distribution system pressure is maintained at approximately 78 to 72 psi by any three City wells or two wells and two boosters, pump from any one of the three reservoirs. Pump activation is via pressure sensors monitoring the distribution system.

Reservoir levels and distribution system pressure are monitored 24hrs/day via SCADA and recorded on a daily basis by the individual checking the wells for that day.

System Disinfection

Chlorine levels are monitored daily. Chlorinators are used to inject gas chlorine to an injection point on the distribution line prior to the water entering the distribution system. The rortometer is manually adjusted to provide a .50 mg/L dosage. This dosage has proven to provide an average residual of .25 mg/L to the farthest point in the distribution system. Daily chorine residuals are taken at each of the Districts well sites at a designated sample tap prior to the distribution system. Additionally, chlorine is monitored when water samples are taken throughout the distribution system. Records are maintained at the Cities office. There are no known water quality issues that can affect the chlorination process.

Emergency chlorination connections are provided at the reservoir, the discharge of the wells. Matt-Chlor Inc. provides emergency chlorination equipment on an as needed basis.

Monitoring

Chlorine sampling is accomplished daily with bacteria sampling being done weekly throughout the distribution system. Table 1 indicates the maximum chlorine levels allowed during normal system operation. Disinfectant residual levels for chlorine or chloramines shall not exceed those listed in Table 1 unless, under the direction of the Department of Health Services (DHS), higher levels of disinfectant are necessary to protect the public health or address a specific contamination issue. Table 2 indicates the sampling sites and their respective location to the source of supply. Figure 3 graphically shows the locations of the various distribution system-sampling points and sources of supply.

TABLE 1 *Maximum Residual Disinfectant Levels*	
Chlorine	1.0 mg/L
Chloramines	0.0 mg/L

TABLE 2 *Monitoring Sites for Groundwater*		
SITE NUMBER	**SITE ADDRESS**	**LOCATION**
1	8739 Gallatin Road Plant # 1	North part of the system
2		
3	8316 Washington Blvd Plant # 2	Middle of the system
4		
5	8305 Slauson Ave	Southwest part of system
6	8231 Elmont Ave	South part of the system
7	8523 Ceylon Ave	South of the system
8	9623 Telegraph Rd	South part of the system
11	9732 Lundahl Ave Plant # 3	Southeast part of the system
12		

Samples are tested by Clinical Laboratories of City of Riverside for E.coli, fecal coli and coliform. The lab will immediately notify (within 24 hours) the Cities and the DHS of any positive samples. If a routine sample is total coliform-positive, a repeat sample must be taken within 24 hours of notification. The repeat samples shall be taken within the same 24-hour period and shall consist of at least three samples for every total coliform-positive routine sample. When collecting repeat samples, at least one sample must be from the same sampling tap that produced the original total coliform-positive sample. At least one sample shall be taken within five service connections upstream and downstream of the point of the original positive sample unless there is no upstream or downstream service connection. If a repeat sample returns total coliform-positive, the DHS is to be immediately notified.

Chlorination Equipment

Gas chlorine provides primary chlorination. These units are capable of producing 50 pounds per day, should additional chlorine be required, the chlorinators can be upgraded to a 100 pound per day chlorinator concentration of gas chlorine. Injection is at each of the groundwater wells discharge. Piping changes to the inlet/outlet piping have been made to enhance the contact time. Lighting and ventilation are provided at each injection site. Matt-Chlor Inc. provides chlorine system maintenance.

System Maintenance

Matt-Chlor Inc. provides maintenance of the chlorine system including calibration of the chlorine test equipment.

An annual flushing program is utilized to flush the distribution system. All fire hydrants and isolation valves are exercised and tested at this time.

Main breaks on the older shallower lines are repaired under pressure utilizing repair clamps to minimize the possibility of back siphoning and contamination of the distribution system.

Record Keeping

Sampling reports and test results shall be retained for at least five years at the City Yard office. Additionally, the laboratory shall submit copies of all required bacteriological monitoring results directly to the DHS.

Emergency Contamination Procedures

If repeat samples are total coliform-positive, City's Water Authority and the DHS must be immediately notified and the effected system must be flushed, disinfected and resample until the contamination is alleviated. The City Manager in conjunction with one or both of the City's' certified operators, under the direction of the DHS, will determine the need for and the oversight of all emergency events. The Director of Public Works and Senior Supervisor will have the responsibility to insure that proper procedures are followed protecting the Pico Rivera Water Authority system and its customers.

Well Contamination: Should sampling reveal possible contamination of one or more of our wells do the following:

- Samples of the reservoir and the distribution system should be taken to insure the contamination has not entered the system.
- Notify the Senior Supervisor. He shall be responsible, under the direction of the DHS, for determining the need for and the oversight of all emergency events. It shall be his responsibility to insure that proper procedures are followed protecting the Pico Rivera Water Authority system and its customers.
- Notify Water Well Supply for assistance in flushing and decontaminating the well(s).
- Return the system to normal operation only after it has been deemed safe to do so.

Reservoir Contamination: Should sampling reveal possible contamination of our reservoir, do the following:

- Samples of the distribution system should be taken to insure the contamination has not entered the system.
- Samples of the well(s) should be taken to determine if the contamination source is within the well(s).
- Notify the Senior Supervisor. He shall be responsible, under the direction of the DOHS, for determining the need for and the oversight of all emergency events. It

shall be his responsibility to insure that proper procedures are followed protecting the Pico Rivera Water Authority system and its customers.

- If deemed necessary, notify Matt-Chlor Inc. for assistance in flushing and chlorinating the reservoir(s).
- Return the system to normal operation only after it has been deemed safe to do so.

Distribution System Contamination: Should sampling reveal possible contamination of our reservoir, do the following:

- Samples of the wells and the reservoir should be taken to determine the source of the contamination.
- Utilizing fire hydrants flush the effected area and resample.
- Notify the Senior Supervisor. He shall be responsible, under the direction of the DHS, for determining the need for and the oversight of all emergency events. It shall be his responsibility to insure that proper procedures are followed protecting the Pico Rivera Water Authority system and its customers.
- Notify Matt-Chlor Inc. if portable or spot chlorination of the distribution system is required.
- Return the system to normal operation only after it has been deemed safe to do so.

Should emergency or portable chlorination equipment be needed, or spot chlorination be required in the distribution system, contact Matt-Chlor Inc. Chlorine injection points are provided at each well discharge piping, each reservoir and on the discharge piping of the distribution pumps. Likewise, should a failure occur in the chlorination system, contact Matt-Chlor Inc. for service.

Public Notification

Should a contamination event occur requiring public notification as directed by DHS, theCities will follow the dictates of Title 22, Sections 64463.1 – 664467 to the satisfaction of the DHS inspector. The following will be enacted based upon the direction of the DHS inspector:

- Electronic media notification via local radio and television as soon as possible but in no case more than 24 hours after being directed to do so by the DOHS.
- Print media via local daily newspapers of a Water Quality Failure given at least once within 14 days of the incident.
- If required, flyers containing information about the Water Quality Failure would be handed out door-to-door and posted in public places.
- Additionally, two vehicles equipped with loudspeakers could be utilized to notify the residents of the Water Quality Failure.
- In severe contamination cases, boil water notices would be handed out door-to-door, posted in public places and local media notified.

Chlorine Gas Safety and First Aid

Safety

Do Not Attempt to repair a leak with out proper equipment and supervision

1. For leaks, contain the material, close the doors to the chlorine room and call the fire department
2. Fumes from leaks can be very irritating and or deadly.
3. Gas chlorine is very corrosive and can cause severe chemical burns.
4. Wear proper clothing such as classA fully encapsulated suit equipped with an SCBA.
5. Segregate from acids, reducing agents, and combustibles.

First Aid

1. Eyes - Flush with water for at least 15 minutes.
2. Skin - Remove soaked clothes. Wash with plenty water for at least 15 minutes.
3. Inhalation - Remove to fresh air. Seek medical help immediately.
4. Ingestion - If conscious, drink large amounts of water. Do not induce vomiting. Seek prompt medical attention.
5. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for further information.

Appendix F
PRWA Resolution 3945; Ordinance 1061

RESOLUTION NO. 3945

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN

WHEREAS, the California Legislature enacted Assembly Bill 11X during the 1991 Extraordinary Session of the California Legislature (an act to amend California Water Code Sections 10620, 10621, 10631, and 10652, and to add Section 10656 to the California Water Code, relating to water); and

WHEREAS, AB11X mandates that every urban water supplier providing municipal water directly or indirectly to more than 3,000 customers or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually to develop a Water Shortage Contingency Plan; and

WHEREAS, AB11X mandates that said Plan be filed with the California Department of Water Resources by January 31, 1992; and

WHEREAS, the City of Pico Rivera is an urban supplier of water providing water to more than 3,000 customers, and has therefore, prepared and circulated for public review a Draft Water Shortage Contingency Plan, in compliance with the requirements of AB11X, and a properly noticed public hearing regarding said Draft Plan was held by the City Council on December 21, 1992 and a Final Water Shortage Contingency Plan prepared;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PICO RIVERA DOES RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

1. The Water Shortage Contingency Plan attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated by reference as fully set forth herein is hereby adopted and ordered filed with the City Clerk;

2. The City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to file this Plan with the California Department of Water Resources;

3. The City Manager is hereby authorized at his discretion to declare that a Water Shortage Emergency and at such time implement this Water Shortage Contingency Plan;

4. The City Manager shall recommend to the City Council regarding additional procedures, rules, and regulations to carry out effective and equitable allocation of water resources during a water shortage.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of December 1992.

John G. Chavez

John G. Chavez, Mayor

ATEST:

Christine Schaefer

Christine Schaefer, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Samuel Siegel

Samuel Siegel, City Attorney

AYES: Gardner, Mercado, Natividad, Proo, Chavez
NOES: None
ABSENT: None
ABSTAIN: None

CITY COUNCIL | AGENDA REPORT

To: Mayor and City Council

From: City Manager

Meeting Date: February 9, 2010

Subject: WATER EFFICIENT LANDSCAPE ORDINANCE (2nd Reading)

Recommendation:

Adopt on Second Reading, a proposed Ordinance adding Chapter 13.90, of the Pico Rivera Municipal Code relative to the Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance.

Background:

AB 1881 amended the Landscape Act (the "Act") and mandated that all public water agencies update their local Landscape Ordinances by January 1, 2010 to be minimally compliant with the California Department of Water Resource's ("DWR") Model Ordinance. The proposed Municipal Code amendment in Chapter 13.90 applies to all new construction and rehabilitated landscapes that are public agency or developer installed projects with a total landscape area of greater than 2,500 square feet; new homeowner-installed residential projects with a landscape area of greater than 5,000 square feet; and includes certain existing and special landscaped areas.

For properties and projects that are subject to this Chapter, a licensed landscape architect must submit a "Landscape Documentation Package." The applicant shall submit to the City a Certificate of Completion prior to the City issuing a Certificate of Occupancy stating the landscaping has been completed pursuant to the approved Landscaped Documentation Package.

Landscape Documentation Package

This mandated process includes the following:

- Landscape Concept Plan (design statement, irrigation notes).
- Conceptual Plant Palette identifying proposed hydrozones.
- Irrigation Plan
- Planting and Soils Plan
- Water Management Plan

Landscape Design and Plan Requirements

The Ordinance recommends the use of certain native plants and trees that are selected be appropriate for the climatic, environmental, and soil conditions of the property, while also encouraging the minimal use of turf in landscaping. Where turf is called out, its use will be taken into account when determining the total amount of water to be used, AKA "Maximum Allowed Water Allowance". The Maximum Applied Water Allowance is based upon the total amount of water that will be used for landscaping and takes into account both the natural evapotranspiration rate and land area.

In addition, the proposed Ordinance requires that decorative water systems (i.e., fountains) must be recirculating and that if available, recycled-reclaimed water be used for water fixtures (excluding pools and spas).

Proposed Ordinance is at Least as Effective as the Model Ordinance

This proposed Ordinance meets the AB 1881 mandate that it be as effective as the Model Ordinance in requiring water efficient landscaping for all new projects. The proposed Ordinance was developed using ordinances from several local jurisdictions that have already adopted their own ordinances in compliance with AB 1881, which include agencies in the Chino Valley Basin and Orange County. It is projected that other agencies in the Central Basin Municipal Water District will also follow this process in adopting their ordinances.

The proposed Ordinance contains all of the provisions that are required in AB 1881 and it requires the same reports (i.e. a Soils Management Report, Irrigation Plan, and Water Management Plan, referred to as the Landscape Documentation Package) as recommended in the Model Ordinance.

Charles P. Fuentes

CPF:ARC:AD:lg

Enc.

1) Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance
2) Landscape Documentation Package worksheet

ORDINANCE NO. 1061

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PICO RIVERA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING CHAPTER 90 OF TITLE 13 OF THE PICO RIVERA MUNICIPAL CODE ENTITLED "WATER EFFICIENT LANDSCAPE ORDINANCE"

WHEREAS, Article X, Section 2 of the California Constitution declares that waters of the State are to be put to beneficial use, that waste, unreasonable use, or unreasonable method of use of water be prevented and that waste be conserved for the public welfare;

WHEREAS, the waters of the State and those from which the City of Pico Rivera (the "City") receives its water supply are of limited supply and are subject to ever increasing demands;

WHEREAS, the continuation of the City's economic prosperity is dependent on the availability of adequate supplies of water for future uses;

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the City to promote the conservation and efficient use of water and to prevent the waste of this valuable resource;

WHEREAS, landscapes are essential to the quality of life in California and the City by providing areas for active and passive recreation and as an enhancement to the environment by claiming air and water, preventing erosion, offering fire protection, and replacing ecosystems lost to development;

WHEREAS, landscape design, installation, maintenance and management can and should be water efficient;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Government Code § 65594(c), the City is required to adopt a water efficient landscape ordinance that is at least as effective in conserving water as the State's Model Ordinance;

WHEREAS, the Ordinance includes provisions for water conservation and the appropriate use and groupings of plants that are well adapted to particular sites and to particular climatic, soil, and topographic conditions;

WHEREAS, the Ordinance will promote alternative landscape and irrigation methods and strategies for water conservation by encouraging use of native landscaping and responsible water management practices;

WHEREAS, the Ordinance provides for onsite soil assessment and soil management plans that include drainage and grading to promote healthy plant growth and to prevent excessive erosion and runoff, and the use of mulches in shrub areas, garden beds, and landscaped areas where appropriate;

WHEREAS, the Ordinance provides for landscape maintenance practices that foster long-term landscape water conservation;

WHEREAS, the Ordinance includes provisions to establish a maximum amount of water to be applied through the irrigation system;

WHEREAS, the Ordinance encourages the capture and retention of stormwater to improve water use efficiency or water quality;

WHEREAS, the Ordinance includes provisions for the use of automatic irrigation systems and irrigation schedules based upon climatic conditions, specific terrains and soil types, and other environmental conditions;

WHEREAS, the Ordinance promotes the use of recycled water;

WHEREAS, this Ordinance is at least as effective in conserving water as the model ordinance adopted pursuant to Government Code § 65595;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PICO RIVERA DOES HEREBY ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Chapter 13.90 is hereby established to the Pico Rivera Municipal Code to read as follows:

13.90.010. Purpose and Intent.

The purpose of this Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance is:

a. That this Ordinance be at least as effective in conserving water as the model ordinance adopted pursuant to Government Code § 65595;
b. To assure beneficial, efficient, and responsible use of water resources for all users within the City of Pico Rivera;
c. To retain the land's natural hydrological role and promote the infiltration of surface water into the groundwater;
d. To acknowledge that landscape water use accounts for more than 60% of all domestic water use in the City;
e. To recognize that landscapes enhance the aesthetic appearance of developments and communities;
f. To encourage the appropriate design, installation, maintenance, and management of landscapes so that water demand can be decreased, runoff can be retained, and flooding can be reduced without a decline in the quality or quantity of landscapes;
g. To preserve existing natural vegetation and the incorporation of native plants, plant communities, and ecosystems into landscape design, where possible;
h. To promote and encourage the use of low water use plants;
i. To minimize the use of cool season turf;
j. To promote the conservation of potable water by maximizing the use of recycled water and other water conserving technology for appropriate applications;

k. To promote public education about water conservation and efficient water management;
l. To reduce or eliminate water waste.

13.90.020. Definitions.

a. "Administrator" means the Department or person at the City who has the authority to approve a permit, plan check, and design review for a project.
b. "Amendments" means any material added to a soil to improve its physical properties, such as water retention, permeability, water infiltration, and drainage.
c. "Anti-drain check valve" means a valve located under a sprinkler head to hold water in the system to prevent drainage from the lower elevation sprinkler heads when the system is off.
d. "Applicant" means the individual or entity submitting a Landscape Documentation Package required under this Chapter or State law, to request a permit, plan check, or design review from the City. A project applicant may be the property owner or his/her designee.
e. "Application rate" means the depth of water applied to a given area, measured in inches per minute, or inches per hour, or gallons per hour.
f. "Applied water" means the portion of water supplied by the irrigation system to the landscape.
g. "Automatic rain shut-off feature" means a system of which a component automatically suspends the irrigation system event when it rains.
h. "Backflow prevention device" means a safety device used to prevent pollution or contamination of the potable water supply due to the reverse flow of water from the irrigation system.
i. "Botanical gardens and arboretums" means a garden in which a variety of plants is grown for scientific and educational purposes.
j. "Certified landscape irrigation auditor" means a person certified to perform landscape irrigation audits by an accredited educational institution or professional trade organization.
k. "Control valve" means a device used to control the flow of water in the irrigation system. It may also mean all of the sprinklers or emitters in a line controlled by the valve.
l. "Controller" means an automatic timing device used to remotely control valves or heads to set an irrigation schedule. A weather-based controller is a controller that uses evapotranspiration or weather data. A self-adjusting irrigation controller is a controller that uses sensor data (i.e., soil moisture sensor).
m. "Developer" means a landowner or owner's agent responsible for the development of land. It does not include homeowners or landlords of single-family homes.
n. "Discretionary permit" means any permit requiring a decision making body to exercise judgment prior to its approval, conditional approval, or disapproval.
o. "Ecological restoration project" means a project where the site is intentionally altered to establish a defined, indigenous, and/or historic ecosystem.
p. "Estimated Applied Water Use ("EAWU")" means the portion of the Estimated Total Water Use that is derived from applied water. The Landscape Documentation Package shall contain the formula and calculation. The Estimated Water Use shall not exceed the Maximum Applied Water Allowance.

q. "Estimated total water use" ("ETWU") means the total water used for the landscape.

r. "ET Adjustment Factor" or "ETAF" is equal to the plant factor divided by the irrigation efficiency factor for a landscape project. The ETAF is calculated in the context of local reference evapotranspiration, using site-specific plant factors and irrigation efficiency factors that influence the amount of water that needs to be applied to the specific landscaped area. A combined plant mix with a site-wide average plant factor of 0.5 (indicating a moderate water need) and average irrigation efficiency of 0.71 produces an ET adjustment factor of (0.7) = (0.5/0.71), which is the standard of water use efficiency generally required by this Chapter except that the ETAF for a special landscape area shall not exceed 1.0.

s. "Hardscape" means any durable material or feature installed in or around a landscaped area, such as pavements or walls. Pools and other water features are considered part of the landscaped area and not considered hardscapes for purposes of this Chapter.

t. "High water use plants" means turfs, annuals, container plantings, and other plants recognized in the Water Classification of Landscape Species document as available from the State of California as it currently exists or may be amended in the future.

u. "Hydrozone" means a section or zone of the landscaped area having plants with similar water needs that are served by a valve or set of valves with the same schedule. A hydrozone may be irrigated or non-irrigated.

v. "Infiltration rate" means the rate of water entry into the soil expressed as a depth of water per unit of time (i.e., inches per hour).

w. "Invasive species" means non-indigenous species that adversely affect the habitats they invade economically, environmentally, or ecologically.

x. "Irrigation audit" means an in-depth evaluation of the performance of an irrigation system conducted by a Certified Landscape Irrigation Auditor. An irrigation audit includes, but is not limited to: inspection, system tune-up, system test with distribution uniformity or emission uniformity, reporting overspray or runoff that causes overland flow, and preparation of an irrigation schedule.

y. "Irrigation efficiency" means the measurement of the amount of water beneficially used divided by the amount of amount applied. Irrigation efficiency is derived from measurements and estimates of irrigation system characteristics and management practices. The minimum irrigation efficiency for purposes of this Chapter is 0.71.

z. "Irrigation system" means the network of piping, valves, and irrigation heads.

aa. "Landscape architect" means a person licensed to practice landscape architecture in this State pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 5615) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code.

bb. "Landscape concept plan" means the portion of a landscape documentation package that includes a design statement, irrigation notes, planting notes, the plant palette, and conforms with the requirements of this Chapter.

cc. "Landscape construction drawings" means the portion of a landscape documentation package that includes the irrigation plan, plant and soils plan, water management plan, and conforms with the requirements of this Chapter.

dd. "Landscape documentation package" or "documentation package" means the complete packet of documents required under this Chapter to be submitted to the City. Documentation packages include the landscape concept plan and landscape construction drawings.

ee. "Local water purveyor" means any entity, including a public agency, city, county or private water company that provides retail water service.

ff. "Low head drainage" means drainage from a sprinkler that is caused by water flowing down an irrigation system from a higher level of elevation.

gg. "Low water use plants" means Mediterranean region and native trees, shrubs and groundcovers and other plants recognized as low-water-use by the Water Classification of Landscape Species document as available from the State of California as it currently exists or may be amended in the future.

hh. "Maximum Applied Water Allowance" or "MAWA" means the upper limit of annual applied water for the established landscaped area. It is based upon the area's reference evapotranspiration, the ET Adjustment Factor, and the size of the landscaped area. The Estimated Applied Water Use shall not exceed the Maximum Applied Water Allowance.

ii. "Moderate water use plants" means ornamental trees, shrubs ground covers, perennials, and other plants recognized as moderate-water-use by the Water Classification of Landscape Species document as available from the State of California as it currently exists or may be amended in the future.

jj. "Mulch" means any organic material such leaves, bark, or inorganic material such as pebbles, stones, gravel, decorative sand or decomposed granite left loose and applied to the soil surface to reduce evaporation.

kk. "Operating pressure" means the pressure at which an irrigation system of sprinklers is designed by the manufacturer to operate, usually indicated at the base of a sprinkler.

ll. "Overspray" means the water that is delivered beyond the landscaped areas by the irrigation system onto pavements, walks, structures, or other non-landscaped areas.

mm. "Planting plan" means a plan submitted with the construction drawings indicating a list and quantity of plants.

nn. "Potable water" means water meant for human consumption that is treated to legal standards for human consumption.

oo. "Pressure regulator" means a device used in sprinkler systems for radius and high-pressure control.

pp. "Project net landscape area," "landscaped area," or "landscape project area" means all of the planting areas, turf areas, and water features in a landscape design plan subject to the Maximum Applied Water Allowance calculation. The landscape area does not include footprints of buildings or structures, sidewalks, driveways, parking lots, decks, patios, gravel or stone walks, other previous or non-pervious hardscapes, and other non-irrigated areas designated for non-development.

qq. "Rain sensor" means a system component that detects rainfall and automatically overrides the irrigation system during rain events.

rr. "Recycled water" means water which, as a result of treatment of waste, is suitable for a direct beneficial use or a controlled use that would not otherwise occur and is therefore considered a valuable resource. Recycled water shall not be intended for human consumption.

ss. "Rehabilitated landscapes" means any re-landscaping project that requires a permit, plan check, or design review and meets the requirements of this Chapter.

tt. "Runoff" means water that is not absorbed by the soil or landscape to which it is applied and flows from the area.

uu. "SMART irrigation controller" means weather-based or soil moisture-based irrigation controller that monitors and uses information about the environmental conditions at a specific location and landscape to automatically adjust watering schedules.

vv. "Soil Management Plan" means a plan submitted with the construction drawings indicating results from soil tests and recommended soil amendments.

ww. "Soil test" means a test done by a soil test lab that indicates at minimum soil texture, water holding capacity, pH, and clay.

xx. "Soil type" means the classification of soil based on the percentage of its composition of sand, silt, and clay.

yy. "Special landscape area" means an area of the landscape dedicated to edible plants, areas irrigated with recycled water, and areas dedicated to active play such as parks, sports fields, golf courses, where turf provides a playing surface.

zz. "Sprinkler head" means a device that delivers water through a nozzle.

aaa. "Static water pressure" means the pipeline or municipal water supply pressure when water is not flowing.

bbb. "Submeter" means a separate meter that is located on the private side of the water system and is plumbed to measure all water that flows only through the irrigation system intended for landscaping. The meter is to be used to monitor irrigation water use for landscaping.

ccc. "Turf" means a surface layer of earth containing mowed grass or grass-like sedge with its roots, a groundcover surface of moved grass or grass-like sedge. Annual bluegrass, Kentucky bluegrass, Perennial ryegrass, Red fescue, and Tail fescue are common cool-season turf. Bermuda grass, Kikuyu grass, Seashore Paspalum, St. Augustine grass, Zoysia grass, Carex pansa, and Buffalo grass are common warm-season turf.

ddd. "Water Efficient Landscape Worksheet" means a worksheet that calculates a site's water budget.

eee. "Water feature" means any water applied to the landscape for non-irrigation, decorative purposes. Fountains, streams, ponds, lakes, and swimming pools are considered water features.

fff. "Water Management Plan" means a plan submitted with the construction drawings as part of the Landscape Documentation Package.

ggg. "Water schedules" means a schedule of irrigation times throughout a given year.

hhh. "Water-conserving Landscape Design" means a landscape design developed to conserve water.

13.90.030. Applicability

a. All planting, irrigation, and landscape-related improvements required by this Chapter shall apply to the following landscape projects:

1. New construction and rehabilitated landscapes for public agency projects and private development projects with a total project net landscape area equal to or greater than 2,500 square feet requiring a building or landscape permit, plan check, or design review. A landscape area includes pools and other water features but excludes hardscape areas.

2. New construction and rehabilitated landscapes which are developer-installed residential projects with a total project net landscape area equal to or greater than 2,500 square feet requiring a building or landscape permit, plan check, or design review. A landscape area includes pools and other water features but excludes hardscape areas.

3. New construction which are homeowner-installed residential projects with a total project net landscape area equal to or greater than 5,000 square feet requiring a building or landscape permit, plan check, or design review. A landscape area includes pools and other water features but excludes hardscape areas.

4. Existing landscapes that are one acre or more are limited to preparing a water efficient landscape worksheet pursuant to the specifications for existing landscapes in the Landscape Documentation Package.

5. Recognizing the special landscape management needs of cemeteries, new and rehabilitated cemeteries shall prepare a water efficient landscape worksheet, landscape and irrigation maintenance schedule, and irrigation audit, survey and water use analysis. Existing cemeteries are limited to preparing a water efficient landscape worksheet according to the specifications for existing landscapes in the Landscape Documentation Package.

6. Special Landscaped Areas, such areas dedicated to edible plants, irrigated with recycled water, or dedicated to active play, shall prepare a water efficient landscape worksheet and Landscape Documentation Package according to the specifications for Special Landscaped Areas.

b. This Chapter does not apply to:

1. Registered local, state or federal historical sites;

2. Ecological restoration projects that do not require a permanent irrigation system;

3. Mined-land reclamation projects that do not require a permanent irrigation system; or

4. Botanical gardens and arboretums open to the public.

13.90.040. Landscape Design Criteria.

A Landscape Documentation Package prepared by a licensed landscape architect shall include the following landscape design criteria:

a. Plant Selection and Grouping.

1. Any plant may be used in the landscape, providing the EAWU does not exceed the MAWA and that the plants must meet the specifications set forth in this subsection.
2. Plants which have similar water needs shall be grouped together in distinct hydrozones.
    i. Low and moderate water use plants can be mixed but the entire hydrozone will be classified as moderate water use for MAWA calculations.
    ii. High water use plants shall not be mixed with low or moderate water use plants.
3. Plants shall be selected appropriately based upon their adaptability to the climate, geologic, and topographical conditions of the site. Protection and preservation of existing native species and natural areas is encouraged. The planting of appropriate trees is encouraged.
4. The minimal use of turf.
    i. Turf areas shall be used wisely in response to functional needs and shall not exceed the MAWA.
    ii. Where turf is installed, the use of warm season turf is strongly encouraged.
    iii. Turf is not allowed on slopes greater than twenty-five percent where the toe of the slope is adjacent to an impermeable hardscape and where twenty-five percent means one foot of vertical elevation change for every four feet of horizontal length.
5. Fire prevention needs shall be addressed in areas that are fire prone. Design should be consistent with regulations from the Fire Department.
6. Invasive species of plants as listed by the California Invasive Plant Council should be avoided especially near parks, buffers, greenbelts, water bodies, and open spaces because of their potential to cause harm to sensitive areas.
7. Encourage the appropriate use of mulch within developed landscapes to retain moisture.
    i. Stabilizing mulching products shall be used on slopes greater than 3:1.
    ii. A minimum layer of two inches (2") of mulch shall be applied on all exposed soil surfaces of planting areas except in turf areas, creeping groundcovers or areas where mulch is not advisable. The plans shall identify the type of mulch and application depth.

b. Water Features.

1. Recirculating water systems shall be used for decorative water features.
2. Where available, recycled water shall be used as the source for water fixtures (excluding swimming pools and spas).
3. The surface area of a water feature will be included in the MAWA calculation with the evaporation rate.

13.90.050. Irrigation Requirements.

a. All irrigation systems shall be designed to prevent runoff, over-spray, low head drainage and other similar conditions. Soil types and infiltration rates shall be considered when

designing irrigation systems. Irrigation systems shall be designed, constructed, managed, and maintained to achieve as high an overall efficiency as possible.

b. Dedicated and separate landscape water meters shall be installed for all projects greater than 5,000 square feet, except for single-family residences. Dedicated landscape water meters are highly recommended on landscape areas less than 5,000 square feet to facilitate water management.

c. All irrigation systems shall include:
    1. A SMART irrigation controller, or other equivalent technology which automatically adjusts the frequency and/or duration of irrigation events in response to changing weather conditions, shall be required. The planting areas shall be grouped and irrigated in relation to hydrozones based on similarity of water requirements.
    2. Anti-drain check valves shall be installed to prevent low-head drainage in sprinkler heads.
    3. A pressure regulator when the static pressure exceeds the maximum recommended operating pressure of the irrigation system.
    4. A rain sensor with an automatic rain shut-off feature shall be required.
    5. A backflow prevention device.
    6. Connection to reclaimed water system if subject property is located within 150 feet of a public reclaimed water distribution system, and subject to appropriate health standards.
    7. Installation that conforms to the current Uniform Plumbing Code.
    8. Irrigation shall comply with the City's water conservation regulations in Chapter 13.70 of this Code.

13.90.060. Soil and Grading Requirements.

a. Soil testing shall be performed after mass grading if applicable, prior to landscape installation to ensure the selection of appropriate plant material that is suitable for the site, and reported in a soil management plan. The soil management plan shall include:
    1. Determination of soil texture, indicating the available water holding capacity.
    2. An approximate soil infiltration rate measure or derived from soil texture/infiltration rate tables. A range of infiltration rates shall be noted where appropriate.
    3. Measure of pH and total soluble salts.
    4. Recommended amendments.

b. Grading on-site shall be designed to minimize unnecessary soil compaction, erosion and water waste. Grading plans must satisfy all other applicable laws related to grading and be submitted as part of the landscape documentation package.

c. Where slopes exceed ten percent, a grading plan drawn at the same scale as the planting plan that accurately and clearly identifies finished grades, drainage patterns, pad elevations, spot elevations, and stormwater retention improvements.

Section 13.90.070. Submittal Requirements.

Applicants subject to the requirements of this Chapter shall submit a complete Landscape Documentation Package to the Administrator. The Package may be submitted in two parts: A Landscape Concept Plan, which is submitted with an application for a zoning approval or similar approval and Landscape Construction Drawings, submitted with the plan check or building permit application. All applications and plans shall conform to the design criteria, irrigation, soils and grading requirements, recycled water requirements and water budget requirements set forth in this Chapter.

a. The Landscape Concept Plan shall include:
    1. Design statement, irrigation notes, planting notes, and a conceptual plant palette identification of proposed hydrozones.
    2. MAWA circulation for the landscape project area (including water features).
    3. ETWU calculation for the landscape project area.
    4. Hydrozone information.

b. The Landscape Construction Drawings shall include:
    1. Compliance with the design standards and specifications contained in this Chapter.
    2. Compliance with the Landscape Concept Plan. If the construction drawings differ from the Landscape Concept Plan, the Applicant may be required to submit a revised Landscape Concept Plan.
    3. An Irrigation Plan. The Irrigation Plan shall be a separate document from the planting plan. The Irrigation Plan shall be prepared pursuant to the requirements in this Chapter and include pressure calculations and the location, installation details, and specifications of control valves, irrigation heads, piping, irrigation controllers, and power supply.
    4. A Planting Plan & Soils Plan which shall include, but not be limited to:
        i. A description of any existing plant material to be retained or removed.
        ii. A plan showing the planting areas and hydrozones, plant spacing, plant location, and size, natural features, water features and all paved areas.
        iii. A legend listing the common and botanical plant names and total quantities by container size and species.
        iv. A description of the seed mixes with application rates and relevant germination specifications.
        v. Soil management plan, including the soil test results and recommendations.
        vi. The grading plan shall be submitted for reference.
    5. A Water Management Plan which shall include, but not be limited to:
        i. An introduction and statement of site conditions as described in this Section or in the Landscape Concept Plan.
        ii. An introduction and statement of site conditions as described in this Section or a Landscape Concept Plan.
        iii. Identification of the party or parties responsible for implementation of the Water Management Plan.

iv. The anticipated water requirements in inches per year, and water budget for the various hydrozones identified in the Landscape Concept Plan to include calculations demonstrating an overall water budget that requires no more irrigation than the 0.7 of the ET adjustment factor.

v. A description of the water delivery systems, including the type of irrigation system to be used; water conservation methods to be applied; and precipitation rates for each hydrozone.

vi. Season irrigation water schedules or procedures for programming of proposed SMART controllers.

vii. A maintenance plan for the ongoing operation and maintenance of the irrigation system.

viii. All applications for model homes shall include the nature of public information documents and signage that will be placed at model homes describing water conservation principles used in the landscaping for the model home.

c. An applicant submitting a Landscape Documentation Project shall include with the documentation package any fees established by the City to cover the City's cost to review an submitted documents.

Section 13.90.080. Compliance and Enforcement.

The Community and Economic Development Department shall have the duty and authority to administer the provisions of this Chapter until such time the Certificate of Completion is completed. The Public Works Department shall work with the Community and Economic Development Department to ensure compliance with other provisions in this Code and with State law regarding the conservation of water. The Public Works Department shall also have the duty and authority to administer the provisions of this Chapter for any property that has had its Certificate of Completion certified.

a. A project must proceed with the following review and approval process:

1. Prior to the issuance of a building permit, a complete Landscape Documentation Package prepared by an independent licensed landscape architect shall be submitted to the Administrator for review and approval. The licensed landscape architect shall ensure that all components of the package adhere to the requirements of this Chapter. Any documentation packages submitted without the signature of a licensed landscape architect shall not be accepted for review.

2. Prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy or final inspection for a project subject to this Chapter, a Certificate of Completion shall be submitted to the Administrator certifying that the landscaping has been completed in accordance with the approved Planting and Irrigation Plans for the project. The Certificate of Completion shall be signed by a licensed landscape architect and shall indicate the following:

i. The landscaping has been installed in conformance with the approved Planting and Irrigation Plans;

ii. The SMART irrigation controller has been set according to the irrigation schedule;
iii. The irrigation system has been adjusted to maximize irrigation efficiency and eliminate over-spray and run-off; and
iv. A copy of the irrigation schedule has been given to the property owner.

3. Upon receipt of a Certificate of Completion, the City shall either approve or deny the Certificate of Completion. If the Certificate of Completion is denied, the City shall not be obligated to issue an occupancy permit and will provide information to the project applicant regarding necessary corrections, appeal, or other assistance.

4. Upon notice of the Applicant, the Administrator shall have the right to enter the project site to conduct inspections for the purpose of enforcing this Chapter, before, during, and immediately after installation of the landscaping.

5. A copy of the completed Landscape Documentation Package shall be given to the Planning Division and Public Works Department. If the property is found to be in excess of their established MAWA, the property shall be subject to an irrigation audit.

b. Irrigation of all landscaped areas shall be conducted in a manner conforming to the rules and requirements, and shall be subject to penalties and incentives for water conservation and water waste prevention as determined and implemented by the local water purveyor or as mutually agreed by local water purveyor and the City. The City Public Works Department may require mandatory irrigation audits at the property owners' expense to demonstrate that the landscaping conforms to the MAWA.

c. An irrigation audit shall proceed as follows:

1. The applicant shall submit an irrigation audit to the City upon the Public Works Department's request pursuant to this Chapter.
2. In the event that the applicant does not submit an irrigation audit to the City within sixty days after the Public Works Department has requested an irrigation audit be submitted, the Public Works Department may conduct an irrigation audit and charge the property owner any and all fees associated with the irrigation audit.

d. In addition to any other remedies provided for in the Code, any violation of this Chapter and failure to comply with the terms of the Landscape Documentation Package and Certificate of Completion submitted to the City pursuant to this Code may be enforced by a civil action brought by the City.

1. In any such action, the City may seek, and the Court may grant, as appropriate, any or all of the following remedies:

i. A temporary and/or permanent injunction;

ii. An assessment of the violator for the costs of any investigation which led to the establishment of the violation and for the reasonable costs of preparing and bringing legal action under this Chapter;
iii. Any other costs incurred in enforcing the provisions of this Chapter;
iv. Any other action the City deems appropriate to protect the general welfare and the City's water supplies, and to reduce water consumption in accordance with this Chapter and with the declares policies and law of the State.

2. Assessments under this Section shall be paid to the City to be used exclusively for costs associated with implementing or enforcing this Chapter.

e. In addition to any other remedies provided for in this Chapter, any violation of this Chapter shall constitute a misdemeanor and be punishable by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars or a term in County jail not to exceed six months. A violation may also be an infraction punishable by a fine not to exceed two hundred fifty dollars. Any person shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for each and every day during any portion of which any violation of this Chapter is committed, continued, or permitted by such person.

Section 13.90.090. Landscape and Irrigation Maintenance.

Landscape and irrigation improvements required by this ordinance shall be continually maintained in optimal conditions at all times. Maintenance shall include but not be limited to:

1. Fertilizing;
2. Irrigation head adjustments, repairs and replacements, per original approval;
3. Maintaining adequate water pressure;
4. Pruning and weeding all landscaping within the property;
5. Removing all dead plant material;
6. Replacing all dead plant material, per original approval;
7. Replenishing mulch;
8. Resetting, repairing or replacing the SMART automatic controller, per original approval;
9. Valve adjustments , repairs and replacements, per original approval.

Section 13.90.100. Recycled Water.

a. The installation of recycled water irrigation systems (i.e. dual distribution systems) shall be required to allow for the current and future use of recycled water, unless a written exemption by the City's Public Works Department has been granted stating that recycled water will not be available in the foreseeable future.

b. Irrigation systems shall make use of recycled water unless a written exemption has been granted by the Public Works Department stating that recycled water meeting all public health codes and standards is not available and will not be available in the foreseeable future or where the physical constraints or functional difficulties would make the use of recycled water irrigation systems impracticable.

c. The Public Works Department may grant an exemption from the use of recycled water if the use of recycled water would not meet all relevant public health codes and standards, if the use of recycled water would not be available in the foreseeable future through the local water purveyor, or where the physical constraints or functional difficulties would make the use of recycled water systems impracticable.

d. The recycled water irrigation systems shall be designed in accordance with all local agency and State Codes.

Section 13.90.110. Stormwater Management.

a. Stormwater management combines practices to minimize runoff and water waste to recharge groundwater, and to improve water quality. Implementing stormwater best management practices into the landscape, irrigation, and grading design plans to minimize runoff, and increase retention and infiltration are highly recommended onsite.

b. Project applicants shall refer to the City or Regional Water Quality Control Board for information addressing stormwater ordinances and stormwater management plans.

Section 13.90.120. Existing Landscapes.

a. Irrigation of all landscaped areas shall be conducted in a manner conforming to the rules and requirements and shall be subject to penalties and incentives for water conservation and water waste prevention, as determined and implemented by the local water purveyor and as may be mutually agreed by the City.

   The City and/or the regional or local water purveyor may administer programs such as irrigation water use analyses, irrigation surveys and/or irrigation audits, tiered water rate structures, water budgeting by parcel, or other approaches to achieve landscape water use efficiency community-wide to a level equivalent to or less than would be achieved by applying a MAWA calculated with an ETAF of 0.8 to all landscaped areas in the City over one acre in size.

b. The architectural guidelines of a common interest development, including apartments, condominiums, planned developments, and stock cooperatives, shall not prohibit or include conditions that have the effect of prohibiting the use of low-water use plants as a group.

Section 13.90.130. Recovery of Costs.

a. The City Manager or his or her designee shall serve an invoice for costs upon the person or responsible person who is subject to a notice of a violation, a cease and desist order, or an administrative compliance order. An invoice for costs shall be immediately due and payable to the City. If any person or responsible person fails to either pay the invoice for costs or appeal successfully the invoice for costs in accordance to the provisions in this Chapter, then the City may institute collection proceedings. The invoice for costs may include reasonable attorneys' fees.

The City shall impose any other penalties or regulatory fees, as fixed from time to time by resolution of the City Council, for a violation or enforcement of this Chapter.

b. In addition to the costs which may be recovered pursuant to the Code, an in order to recover the costs of the water efficient landscape regulatory program set forth in this Chapter, the City Council may from time to time, fix and impose by resolution fees and charges. The fees and charges may include, but are not limited to, fees and charges for:

1. Any visits of any enforcement officer, or any other City staff or authorized representative of the City for time incurred for inspections of the property;
2. Any monitoring, inspection, and surveillance procedures pertaining to enforcement of this Chapter;
3. Any audits conducted by the City pursuant to this Chapter;
4. Enforcing compliance with any term or provision of this Chapter;
5. Any other necessary and appropriate fees and charges to recover the cost of providing the City's water efficient landscape regulatory program.

Section 13.90.140. Appeals.

a. The applicant or any affected person may appeal the final decision of staff regarding any approvals required under this Chapter by filing a written notice of appeal to the City Council within ten business days after the date of the final decision in writing.

b. An appeal, established by the City, shall be required for each appeal under this Section. No appeal shall be placed on the agenda of any meeting of the City Council until such fee has been paid.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this ordinance sentence by sentence, paragraph by paragraph, and section by section, and does hereby declare that the provisions of this ordinance are severable and, if for any reason any sentence, paragraph, or section of this ordinance shall be held invalid, such decision will not affect the validity of the remaining parts of this ordinance.

SECTION 3. The City Council hereby determines that this Ordinance is exempt from review under the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA ") (California Public Resources Code Section 21000 et seq.), because pursuant to State CEQA Regulation 15307 (14 Cal. Code Regs., § 15307), this Ordinance is covered by the CEQA Categorical Exemption for actions taken to assure the maintenance, restoration, enhancement, or protection of a natural resource where the regulatory process involves procedures for protection of the environment. The adoption of this Ordinance will result in the enhancement and protection of water resources in the City, and will not result in cumulative adverse environment impacts. It is therefore exempt from the provisions of CEQA. The City Council hereby directs the City Manager or designee to prepare and file a Notice of Exemption as soon as possible following adoption of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Ordinance. The City Council hereby finds and determines that there are no newspapers of general circulation both published and circulated within the City and, in compliance with Section 36933 of the

Government Code directs the City Clerk to cause said Ordinance, within fifteen (15) days after its passage, to be posted in at least five (5) public places within the City. This Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days after its adoption.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED this 9th, day of February, 2010.

Gregory Salcido, Mayor

ATTEST:

Daryl A. Betancur, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Arnold M. Alvarez-Glasman, City Attorney

AYES:	Archuleta, Armenta, Camacho, Salcido
NOES:	None
ABSENT:	None
ABSTAIN:	None

WATER EFFICIENT LANDSCAPE WORKSHEET

Please complete the entire worksheet as it is part of the Landscape Documentation Package that is required to be submitted pursuant to Chapter 13.90 of the Pico Rivera Municipal Code.

SECTION A. PROJECT INFORMATION

Date: _____

Project Name: _____

Project Applicant: _____

Project Address and Location:

Street Address	Parcel Number
City	Tract or Lot Number(s)
State	Zip Code

Please use the checklist below to indicate the completion of the Landscape Documentation Package.

SECTION B. PROJECT INFORMATION AND CHECKLIST

Landscape Documentation Package

- ☐ Water Efficient Landscape Worksheet
- ☐ Soil Management Plan
- ☐ Landscape Design Plan
- ☐ Irrigation Design Plan
- ☐ Planting and Soils Plan
- ☐ Grading Design Plan

Please fill in the information to describe the landscape project, where applicable:

Total Project Area: _____

Total Irrigated Landscape Area: _____

Turf Area: _____

Non-Turf Area: _____

Recreational Areas: _____

Areas permanently and solely dedicated to edible plants: _____

Total Non-Irrigated Landscape Area: _____

Total Special Landscape Area: _____

Water Supply Type:

- ☐ Potable Water
- ☐ Recycled Water
- ☐ Graywater
- ☐ Groundwater or Well Water
- ☐ Mixed Use
- ☐ Other _____

Project Type: Please check only one

- ☐ Public or community facility
- ☐ Commercial
- ☐ Industrial
- ☐ Institutional (i.e., school)
- ☐ Other_____
- ☐ Single Family Residence
- ☐ Multi-Family Residential
- ☐ Mixed Use

Project Contacts – The project applicant and other individuals may receive inquiries or notifications of all proceedings regarding the Water Efficient Landscape Worksheet from the City. Please provide the name, address, email address, and telephone, etc. of each person to receive such inquiries and notifications.

1. **Project Applicant**

Name	Telephone and Fax Number	
Title	Email address	
Company	Street Address	
City	State	Zip Code

2. Property Owner

Name	Telephone and Fax Number	
Title	Email address	
Company	Street Address	
City	State	Zip Code

3. Licensed Landscape Architect

Name	Telephone and Fax Number	
Title	Email address	
Company	Street Address	
City	State	Zip Code

4. Certified Irrigation Designer

Name	Telephone and Fax Number	
Title	Email address	
License #	Business License #	
Company	Street Address	
City	State	Zip Code

5. Landscape Installation Contractor

Name	Telephone and Fax Number	
Title	Email address	
State License #	Business License #	
Company	Street Address	
City	State	Zip Code

6. Landscape Maintenance Contractor

Name	Telephone and Fax Number	
Title	Email address	
State License #	Business License #	
Company	Street Address	
City	State	Zip Code

7. **Local retail water purveyor**

Name of contact at water purveyor	Telephone No.	
Title	Fax No.	
Name of Company or Water Purveyor	Street Address	
City	State	Zip Code

SECTION C. WATER USE EFFICIENCY STATEMENT

Provide a narrative summary of the water use efficiency practices applied to the landscape project and answer all of the following questions (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Narrative Statement: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

(1) Did you review Chapter 13.90 of the Pico Rivera Municipal Code to learn about the criteria and specifications for landscape design plans? _____

(2) Did you coordinate with the City or local water purveyor on the landscape plan? _____

_____

(3) Which criteria and specifications did you apply to the landscape design plan? _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

(4) Did you review Chapter 13.90 to learn about the criteria and specifications for the irrigation design plan? _____

(5) Did you coordinate with the City or local water purveyor on the irrigation design plan? __

_____

_____

_____

(6) Which criteria and specifications did you apply to your irrigation design plan? _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

(7) Did you ask for assistance from the City or local water purveyor to calculate a project water budget? _____

_____

_____

(8) Did you receive any water efficient landscape publications from the City or local water purveyor, and if so, which ones? _____

_____

_____

_____

(9) How did you assure the overall quality of the irrigation system? _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

(10) How will you manage the irrigation system for optimum operation and performance? ____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

(11) How will you manage the irrigation system to respond to the changing requirements for water in the landscape? _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

(12) Did you apply any stormwater best management practices to the design, and if so, which ones? _____

_____

_____

_____

(13) If recycled water was available, did you design and install a dual distribution system? ___

_____

_____

SECTION D. MAXIMUM APPLIED WATER ALLOWANCE

(1) MAWA = (ETo)(0.62)[0.7 x LA) + (0.3 x SLA)

Where:

MAWA =	Maximum Applied Water Allowance (gallons per year)
ETo =	Reference Evapotranspiration
0.7 =	ET Adjustment Factor (ETAF)
LA =	Landscaped Area includes Special Landscape Area (square feet)
0.62 =	Conversion factor (to gallons per square feet)
SLA =	Portion of the landscape area identified as Special Landscape Area
0.3 =	Additional ET Adjustment Factor for Special Landscape Area

(2) Example MAWA calculation: A hypothetical landscape project in Pico Rivera, CA with an irrigated area of 50,000 square feet without any Special Landscape Area (SLA = 0, no edible plants or recreational areas or use of recycled water). To calculate MAWA, the annual (ETo) value for Pico Rivera is 39.7.

To convert from gallons per year to hundred-cubic-feet per year: 100 cubic feet = 748 gallons.

(3) Show calculations:

MAWA for Total Landscape Area: _____ gallons

SECTION E. ESTIMATED WATER USE FOR HYDROZONES AND ESTIMATED TOTAL WATER USE

Estimated Total Water Use

Estimated Total Water Use shall be calculated using the equation below. Estimate Total Water Use shall not exceed MAWA.

ETWU = (Eto)(0.62)((PF x HA)/(IE) + SA)

ETWU =	Estimated total water use per year (gallons)
ETo =	Reference Evapotranspiration (inches)
PF =	Plant Factor[1]
HA =	Hydrozone Area (high, medium, and low water use areas) (square feet)
SLA =	Special Landscape Area (square feet)
0.62 =	Conversion Factor
IE =	Irrigation Efficiency (minimum 0.71)

Attach calculations for each hydrozone.

Estimated Total Water Use: _____

SECTION F. HYDROZONE INFORMATION

Section F(i). Hydrozone Map

(1) Attach a hydrozone map to the Water Efficient Landscape Worksheet. Hydrozones shall be designed by number, letter or other designation. Designate the areas irrigated by each valve, and assign a number to each valve. Use this valve number in the Hydrozone Table. This map can also assist with inspections of the irrigation system and programming the controller.

---

[1] The plant factor shall be from the Water Use Classification of Landscape Species (WUCOLS) published by the University of California Cooperative Extension, the Department of Water Resources and the Bureau of Reclamation 2000, which are as follows:

i. Low water use plants = 0 to 0.3
ii. Moderate water use plants = 0.4 to 0.6
iii. High water use plants = 0.7 to 1.0

Section F(ii). Hydrozone Table

(2) Hydrozone Table

Controller #	Valve Circuit	Plant Types[2]	Irrigation Method**[3]	Area (square feet)	% Landscape Area

[2] Plant type may include: cool season turf, warm season turf, high water use plants, moderate water use plants, or low water use plants.

[3] Irrigation method may include spray, rotor, bubbler, or drip.

Section F(iii). Hydrozone Calculation Summary.

Hydrozone	Total Square Feet	% of Total Landscape Area

SIGNATURES

I further acknowledge and agree under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the information contained in this Water Efficient Landscape Worksheet is true and correct.

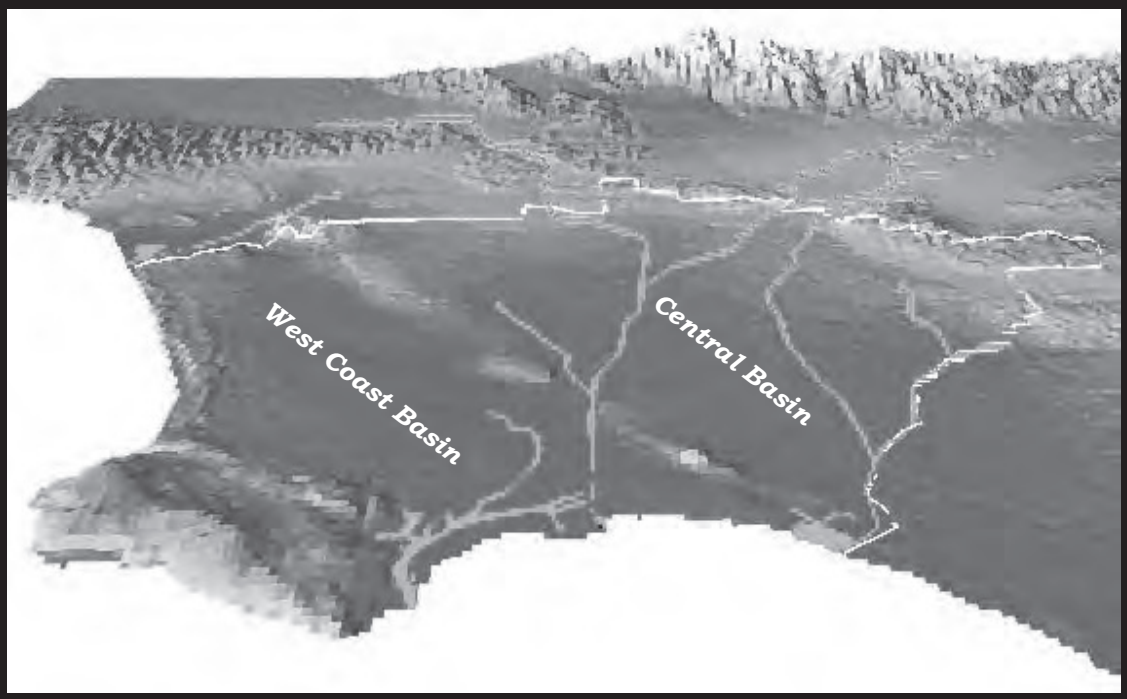
_____ _____

Project Applicant (Owner or Authorized Agent) Date

_____ _____

Licensed Landscape Architect Date

Appendix G
WRD Engineering Survey Report 2011



Engineering Survey and Report

2011

WRD

March 4, 2011

Water Replenishment District
Of Southern California

ENGINEERING SURVEY AND REPORT, 2011

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	MANAGEMENT
Division 1	**General Manager**
Willard H. Murray, Jr., Vice President	Robb Whitaker
Division 2	**Chief Engineer**
Robert Katherman, Secretary	Vacant
Division 3	**Chief Hydrogeologist**
Lillian Kawasaki, Director	Theodore Johnson
Division 4	**Chief Financial Officer**
Sergio Calderon, President	Scott Ota
Division 5	**Manager of External Affairs**
Albert Robles, Treasurer	Elsa Lopez
District Counsel	**Manager of Finance and Administration**
Francisco Leal	Jenna Shaunessy

Professional Certification

This Engineering Survey and Report has been prepared under the direct supervision of the California Professional Geologist whose signature appears below. This individual certifies that the information contained in the report has been prepared in accordance with the generally accepted principles and practices of his profession.

(signature to be provided on revised ESR following Board adoption of Replenishment Assessment in May)

_____

Theodore A. Johnson, PG 6142, CHG 240

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GLOSSARY

Glossary of Acronymns use in Report (following Table of Contents) G-1

BOARD SUMMARY

1. Groundwater Production i
2. Annual Overdraft i
3. Accumulated Overdraft i
4. Groundwater Levels i
5. Quantity Required for Replenishment ii
6. Source of Replenishment Water ii
7. Cost of Replenishment Water ii
8. Projects and Programs iii
9. Conclusions iv

CHAPTER I - INTRODUCTION

Purpose of the Engineering Survey & Report I-1
Scope of Engineering Survey & Report I-1
Schedule for Setting the Replenishment Assessment I-1

CHAPTER II - GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION

Adjudication and Demand II-1
Production II-1
Previous Water Year II-1
Current Water Year II-1
Ensuing Water Year II-2
Measurement of Production II-2
Carryover and Drought Provisions II-2
Drought Carryover due to a WRD-Declared Water Emergency II-3

CHAPTER III - GROUNDWATER CONDITIONS

Introduction III-1
Annual Overdraft III-1
Accumulated Overdraft III-2
Groundwater Levels III-3
Los Angeles Forebay III-4
Montebello Forebay III-4
Central Basin Pressure Area III-5
West Coast Basin III-5

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Change in Storage III-6
Optimum Groundwater Quantity III-6

CHAPTER IV - GROUNDWATER REPLENISHMENT: QUANTITIES, AVAILABILITY, AND COSTS

Recommended Quantities of Replenishment Water IV-1
Spreading IV-2
Injection IV-3
In-Lieu Replenishment Water IV-3
Expected Availability of Replenishment Water IV-3
Recycled Water IV-4
Imported Water IV-4
Projected Cost of Replenishment Water IV-5

CHAPTER V - PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS

001 - Leo J. Vander Lans Water Treatment Facility Project V-1
002 - Robert W. Goldsworthy Desalter Project V-1
004 - Recycled Water Program V-2
005 - Groundwater Resources Planning Program V-3
006 - Groundwater Quality Program V-3
010 - Geographic Information System V-6
011 - Regional Groundwater Monitoring Program V-6
012 - Safe Drinking Water Program V-7
018 - Dominguez Gap Barrier Recycled Water Injection V-8
023 - Replenishment Operations V-8
025 - Hydrogeology Program V-9
033 - Groundwater Resouces Improvement Program (GRIP) V-10

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Groundwater Conditions and Replenishment Summary ..... Tables Section
Table 2: Quantity and Cost of Replenishment Water ..... Tables Section
Table 3: WRD Projects and Programs ..... Tables Section
Table 4: 30-Year Average Groundwater Balance ..... Tables Section
Table 5: Historical Rainfall ..... Tables Section
Table 6: Annual Overdraft Calculation ..... Tables Section
Table 7: Accumulated Overdraft Calculation ..... Tables Section
Table 8: Changes in Groundwater Storage ..... Tables Section
Table 9: Quantity of Water Required for Artificial Replenishment ..... Tables Section

Historical Tables ..... Tables Section
Table A-1: Historical Amounts of Water Purchased for Spreading ..... Tables Section
Table A-2: Historical Amounts of Water Purchased for Injection ..... Tables Section
Table A-3: Historical Amounts of the In-Lieu Program ..... Tables Section
Table A-4: Historical Amounts of Water for Replenishment ..... Tables Section
Table A-5: Historical Amounts of Groundwater Production ..... Tables Section
Table A-6: Historical Amounts of Total Water Use in the WRD ..... Tables Section
Table A-7: Historical Amounts of Stored/Recovered Groundwater - WRD Programs .. Tables Section

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure A: Historical Rainfall ..... Figures Section
Figure B: Fluctuations of Water Levels in the Los Angeles Forebay ..... Figures Section
Figure C: Fluctuations of Water Levels in the Montebello Forebay ..... Figures Section
Figure D: Fluctuations of Water Levels in the Central Basin Pressure Area ..... Figures Section
Figure E: Fluctuations of Water Levels in the West Coast Basin ..... Figures Section

LIST OF PLATES

Plate 1: Groundwater Production Water Year 2009/2010 ..... Plates Section
Plate 2: Groundwater Elevation Contour Map for Fall 2010 ..... Plates Section
Plate 3: Change in Groundwater Levels Fall 2009 to Fall 2010 ..... Plates Section

GLOSSARY OF ACRONYMS

ABP	Alamitos Barrier Project
AF	Acre-Feet (equivalent to 325,851 gallons)
AFY	Acre-Feet per Year
APA	Allowed Pumping Allocation
CB	Central Basin
CBMWD	Central Basin Municipal Water District
CDPH	California Department of Public Health (formerly California Department of Health Services)
CEC	Chemicals of Emerging Concern
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CHG	Certified Hydrogeologist
CIP	Capital Improvement Program
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CWCB	Central and West Coast Basins
DGBP	Dominguez Gap Barrier Project
DPH	California Department of Public Health
DTSC	California Department of Toxic Substances Control
DWR	State Department of Water Resources
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ESR	Engineering Survey and Report
FY	Fiscal Year (July 1 – June 30)
GAC	Granular Activated Carbon
GIS	Geographic Information System
IRWMP	Integrated Regional Water Management Plan
LACDHS	Los Angeles County Department of Health Services
LACDPW	Los Angeles County Department of Public Works (Flood Control)
LADWP	Los Angeles Department of Water and Power
LBWD	Long Beach Water Department
MAR	Managed Aquifer Recharge
Met	Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
MF	Microfiltration
MFI	Modified Fouling Index
mgd	Million Gallons per Day
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding

GLOSSARY OF ACRONYMS (continued)

msl	Mean Sea Level
MWD	Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
NDMA	N-Nitrosodimethylamine
O&M	Operations and Maintenance
PG	Professional Geologist
ppb	Parts Per Billion (µg/L)
ppm	Parts Per Million (mg/L)
PRC	Program Review Committee
PWRP	Pomona Water Reclamation Plant
RA	Replenishment Assessment
RO	Reverse Osmosis
RTS	Readiness-to-Serve
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board (Los Angeles Region)
SAT	Soil Aquifer Treatment
SDLAC	Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County
SDWP	Safe Drinking Water Program
SGVMWD	San Gabriel Valley Municipal Water District
SJCWRP	San Jose Creek Water Reclamation Plant
TAC	Technical Advisory Committee
TITP	Terminal Island Treatment Plant
USGS	United States Geological Survey
USGVMWD	Upper San Gabriel Valley Municipal Water District
UV	Ultraviolet Light Treatment
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
WAS	Water Augmentation Study
WBMWD	West Basin Municipal Water District
WCB	West Coast Basin
WCBBP	West Coast Basin Barrier Project
WIN	Water Independence Network
WNWRP	Whittier Narrows Water Reclamation Plant
WRD	Water Replenishment District of Southern California
WRP	Water Reclamation Plant
WY	Water Year (October 1 – September 30)

BOARD SUMMARY

District Staff is pleased to present the 2011 Engineering Survey and Report ("ESR"). It was prepared pursuant to the California Water Code, Section 60300 et seq. and determines the past, current, and ensuing year groundwater conditions in the Central and West Coast Basins ("CWCB"). The report contains information on groundwater production, annual and accumulated overdraft, water levels, quantity, source, and cost of replenishment water, and a discussion of necessary projects and programs to protect and preserve the groundwater resources of the basins.

The ESR provides the Board of Directors with the necessary information to justify the setting of a replenishment assessment ("RA") for the ensuing fiscal year (July 1 – June 30) to purchase replenishment water and to fund projects and programs related to groundwater replenishment and groundwater quality over the water year (October 1 – September 30).

The following is a summary of information presented in the ESR:

1. <u>Groundwater Production</u>

- Adjudicated Amount: 281,835 AF
- Previous Water Year: 241,329 AF
- Current Water Year: 241,000 AF (est)
- Ensuing Water Year: 243,000 AF (est)

2. <u>Annual Overdraft</u>

- Previous Water Year: 84,200 AF
- Current Water Year: 80,800 AF (est)
- Ensuing Water Year: 97,800 AF (est)

3. <u>Accumulated Overdraft</u>

- Previous Water Year: 726,300 AF
- Current Water Year: 703,600 AF (est)

4. <u>Groundwater Levels</u>

Groundwater levels are an indication of the amount of water in the basins. They indicate areas of recharge and discharge and reveal which way the groundwater is moving. Groundwater levels are used to determine when additional replenishment water is required and are used to calculate storage changes. The groundwater levels can also indicate possible source areas for saltwater intrusion and can show the effectiveness of the seawater barrier injection wells along the coast.

WRD staff tracks groundwater levels throughout the year by measuring the depth to water in production wells and monitoring wells. **Plate 3** shows changes in groundwater levels in the CWCB over the previous water year 2009/2010. Because of the storm water captured and purchase of untreated Tier 1 replenishment water by WRD, the Montebello Forebay area experienced a rise of up to 10 feet in some areas and the average increase was about 5 feet. This increase partially but not completely offset the losses incurred in storage over the past 10 years where mostly dry conditions prevailed. Parts of the Lakewood and Long Beach areas saw declines of up to 5 feet. The remainder of the CB was generally unchanged with the exception of a small area near Cerritos which saw an increase of nearly 15 feet. The West Coast Basin was less impacted because the inflows generally matched the outflows in the western and southern parts of the basin, with increases of 5 feet or less observed. But in the northeastern area around Gardena, a decline of nearly 10 feet was observed.

Based on the groundwater levels observed over various areas of the Central and West Coast Basins and the anticipated replenishment activities by WRD, the District anticipates having sufficient supplies of safe and reliable groundwater to meet the demands of the pumpers in the ensuing year.

5. <u>Quantity Required for Replenishment</u>

Chapter IV details the quantity of water that WRD must purchase in the ensuing water year to help offset the annual overdraft. A summary is listed below:

- Spreading Water: 71,000 AF (50,000 recycled; 21,000 imported)
- Seawater Barrier Water: 31,600 AF (14,800 AF recycled; 16,800 imported)
- In-Lieu Program Water: 10,303 AF
- Total Water: 112,903 AF

6. <u>Source of Replenishment Water</u>

The sources of replenishment water to the District for the ensuing water year are detailed in Chapter IV. Seasonal spreading water from MWD has not been available since May 2007 and is not anticipated to be available in the ensuing year. Therefore, like last year WRD is planning for untreated Tier 1 imported water for spreading. The In-Lieu water is not currently available from MWD but is being budgeted for in case it becomes available. If it does not, the collected monies will be placed in a water purchase reserve for replenishment water purchases at a later time. A summary of the sources of replenishment water is as follows:

- <u>Recycled Water:</u> Spreading water from the Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County (SDLAC). West Coast Basin Barrier Project (WCBBP) water from the West Basin Municipal Water District's Edward C. Little Water Treatment Facility. Dominguez Gap Barrier Project (DGBP) water from the City of Los Angeles Terminal Island Treatment Plant. Alamitos Barrier Project (ABP) water from WRD's Leo J. Vander Lans Facility.

- Imported Water: Spreading water from Central Basin Municipal Water District or other MWD member agencies. WCBBP water and DGBP water from West Basin Municipal Water District. ABP water from the City of Long Beach.

7. Cost of Replenishment Water

WRD has estimated it will need 112,903 AF of replenishment water in the ensuing year. The MWD and their member agencies and the SDLAC set the price for the replenishment water WRD buys for the replenishment at the spreading grounds, barrier wells, and In-Lieu, and are a direct pass-through on WRD's replenishment assessment.

MWD in 2010 established a two-year budget with an anticipated price increase of around 7% for their water. MWD-member agencies such as CBMWD, WBMWD, and Long Beach have not yet set their rates so WRD does not know what their surcharges on the MWD water will be at this time. Over the next couple months, this information will become available and WRD will adjust its water cost estimates prior to adopting its replenishment assessment in May 2011.

Using currently available information and estimates for the cost of replenishment water to WRD in the ensuing year, the 112,903 AF required for purchase will cost approximately $42,156,493. This includes $16,100,428 for the spreading grounds, $22,356,257 for the seawater barrier injection wells, and $3,699,808 for In-Lieu water. **Tables 1 and 2** provide a detailed breakdown of these costs.

These estimated costs are for anticipated water purchases only in the ensuing year for normal WRD operations. They do not include possible makeup water purchases to help overcome the Optimum Quantity deficit as discussed on page 2 of Chapter IV. Nor do they include the additional costs for projects and programs required to replenish the basins and to protect groundwater quality. These projects and programs are discussed in the Chapter V. The anticipated costs for any makeup water and for the projects and programs to protect and preserve groundwater supplies in the District will be presented during the District's annual budgeting and rate setting process that will culminate in the Board's adoption of the 2011/2012 Replenishment Assessment in May 2011 effective July 1, 2011.

8. Projects and Programs

A list of the WRD projects and programs related to groundwater replenishment and the protection and preservation of water quality is shown on **Table 3**. Funds are required to finance these projects and programs. Sections 60221 and 60230 of the Water Replenishment District Act authorize the WRD to undertake a wide range of capital projects and other programs aimed at enhancing groundwater replenishment. Section 60224 of the Water Replenishment District Act states that WRD may establish projects or programs that will directly or indirectly preserve and protect the groundwater supplies within its boundaries.

These projects and programs address any existing or potential problems related to the basin's groundwater, and may extend beyond the District's boundaries if the threat of contamination is outside those boundaries. The programs span all phases of planning, design, and construction and are financed by the collection of a replenishment assessment. A more detailed description of each project and program is presented in Chapter V of the report.

9. Conclusions

Based upon the information presented in the ESR, a replenishment assessment is necessary in the ensuing year to purchase replenishment water for managed aquifer recharge to help make up the annual overdraft and to finance projects and programs to perform replenishment and water quality activities. These actions will ensure sufficient supplies of high quality groundwater within the District for the benefit of the residents and businesses in the Central and West Coast Basins.

CHAPTER I
INTRODUCTION

Purpose of the Engineering Survey & Report

To facilitate the Board of Directors' decisions and actions, the Water Replenishment District Act requires that an engineering survey and report ("ESR") be prepared each year. This *Engineering Survey and Report 2011* is in conformity with the requirements of Section 60300 et seq. Water Replenishment District Act and presents the necessary information on which the Board of Directors can declare whether funds shall be raised to purchase water for replenishment during the ensuing year, as well as to finance projects and programs aimed at accomplishing groundwater replenishment. With the information in this ESR, the Board can also declare whether funds shall be collected to remove contaminants from the groundwater supplies or to exercise any other power under Section 60224 of the California Water Code. The information presented in this report along with the District's strategic planning and budget preparation presents the necessary information on which the Board of Directors can base the establishment of a replenishment assessment for the ensuing year 2011/2012.

Scope of Engineering Survey & Report

This report contains specific information outlined in Chapter I, Part 6 of Division 18 of the Water Code (the Water Replenishment District Act, § 60300 and § 60301). The following is a brief description of the contents of this report:

1) *a discussion of groundwater production within the District (Chapter II);*
2) *an evaluation of groundwater conditions within the District, including estimates of the annual overdraft, the accumulated overdraft, changes in water levels, and the effects of water level fluctuations on the groundwater resources (Chapter III);*
3) *an appraisal of the quantity, availability, and cost of replenishment water required for the ensuing water year (Chapter IV); and*
4) *a description of current and proposed programs and projects to accomplish replenishment goals and to protect and preserve high quality groundwater supplies within the District (Chapter V).*

Schedule for Setting the Replenishment Assessment

The following actions are required by the Water Code to set the Replenishment Assessment:

1) *The Board shall order the preparation of the ESR by the second Tuesday in February (see Section 60300).*
2) *The Board shall declare by resolution whether funds shall be collected to purchase replenishment water and to fund projects and programs related to replenishment and/or water quality activities by the second Tuesday in March and after the ESR has been completed (see Section 60305).*
3) *A Public Hearing will be held for the purpose of determining whether District costs will be paid for by a replenishment assessment. The Public Hearing will be opened on or before the second Tuesday in April and may be continued from time to time to subsequent Board meetings but will be completed by the first Tuesday in May (see Section 60306).*

4) *The Board by resolution shall levy a replenishment assessment for the ensuing fiscal year by the second Tuesday in May (see Sections 60315; 60317).*

Although dates specified in the code refer generally to 'on or before certain Tuesdays', the Water Code (Section 60043) also states that "*Whenever any act is required to be done or proceeding taken on or set for a particular day or day of the week in any month, the act may be done or proceeding set for and acted upon a day of the month otherwise specified for a regular meeting of the board"*. Therefore, there is flexibility as to the actual dates when Board actions are taken regarding the ESR, adopting resolutions, conducting public hearings, and the setting the replenishment assessment.

The ESR is completed in March of each year to provide the Board with the necessary information to determine whether a replenishment assessment will be needed in the ensuing year to purchase replenishment water and to fund projects and programs related to water quality and replenishment activities. However, in the subsequent months leading up to the adoption of the replenishment assessment in April or May, new information is normally received that affects the findings presented in the March ESR. This new information is typically related to the price WRD has to pay for replenishment water since the rates set by the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MWD or Met) and the Met-member agencies are not typically finalized until after the March ESR is adopted. The final information used by the Board to adopt the replenishment assessment in April or May is reflected in an updated ESR published following the adoption of the replenishment assessment.

CHAPTER II
GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION

Adjudication and Demand

Prior to the adjudication of groundwater rights in the early 1960s, annual production (pumping) reached levels as high as 292,000 AF in the Central Basin ("CB") and 94,000 AF in the West Coast Basin ("WCB"). This was more than double the natural safe yield of the basins as determined by the California Department of Water Resources in 1962 (173,400 AF). Due to this serious overdraft, water levels declined, groundwater was lost from storage, and seawater intruded into the coastal aquifers. To remedy this problem, the courts adjudicated the two basins to put a limit on pumping. The West Coast Basin adjudication was set at 64,468.25 acre-feet per year ("AFY"). The Central Basin adjudication was set at 271,650 AFY, although the Judgment set a lower "Allowed Pumping Allocation" ("APA") of 217,367 AFY to impose stricter control. Therefore, the current amount allowed to be pumped from both basins is 281,835 AFY.

The adjudicated pumping amounts are greater than the natural replenishment of the groundwater aquifers, creating an annual deficit or annual overdraft. WRD is enabled under the California Water Code to purchase and recharge additional water to make up the overdraft, which is known as artificial replenishment or managed aquifer recharge (MAR). WRD has the authority to levy a replenishment assessment on all pumping within the District to raise the monies necessary to purchase the artificial replenishment water and to fund projects and programs necessary for replenishment and groundwater quality activities.

Production

Under the terms of Section 60326.1 of the Water Replenishment District Act, each groundwater producer must submit a report to the District summarizing their monthly production activities (quarterly for smaller producers). The information from these reports is the basis by which each producer pays the replenishment assessment. WRD then provides these production data to the State Department of Water Resources ("DWR"), which acts as the court-appointed Watermaster in connection with the adjudication of the Central and West Coast Basins ("CWCB").

Previous Water Year:

Per the Water Code, WRD tracks and reports on groundwater production (pumping) on a Water Year ("WY") basis covering the time frame of October 1 - September 30 for each year. For the previous WY (2009/2010), groundwater production in both basins totaled 241,329 AF (197,387 AF in CB and 43,942 AF in the WCB). This is 2,073 AF less than the previous water year (769 AF less in the CB and 1,304 AF less in the WCB).

Plate 1 illustrates the groundwater production in the CWCB during the previous water year and **Table A-5** presents historical pumping amounts in the CWCB.

Current Water Year:

For the first two months of the current WY (October and November 2010), production was 36,991 AF in the two groundwater basins (30,019 AF in the CB and 6,972 AF in the WCB). This is 258 AF more than in October and November of the previous year. However, due to the WRD Board's

declaration of a Water Emergency on November 19, 2010 (see below), it is anticipated that pumping may end up lower than in the previous year. Taking this into account, it is currently estimated that the pumping in the current WY will total 241,000 AF (197,000 AF in CB and 44,000 AF in the WCB).

Ensuing Water Year:

To estimate production for the ensuing year, recent averages are used in addition to knowledge of changing conditions that might affect pumping. Actual pumping patterns can vary considerably throughout the year based on a pumper's individual operational needs, water demands, conservation efforts and hydrology, making accurate forecasting difficult.

To estimate the ensuing year's groundwater production, WRD is using the average of the past 3 years actual pumping (rounded to nearest 500 AF). This equals 243,000 AF total for both basins including 200,500 AF in the CB and 42,500 AF in the WCB. **Table 1** shows the groundwater production amounts for the previous, current, and ensuing water years.

Measurement of Production

With few exceptions, meters installed and maintained by the individual producers measure the groundwater production from their wells. Through periodic testing, DWR as Watermaster verifies the accuracy of individual meters and orders corrective measures when necessary. The production of the few wells that are not metered is estimated on the basis of electrical energy consumed by individual pump motors, duty of water, or other reasonable means.

Carryover and Drought Provisions

The "carryover" of unused rights influences the actual amount of production for any given year. The "carryover" for any single year is 20% of the allotted pumping right in both the Central and West Coast Basins. This provision of the Judgments extends the flexibility with which the pumpers can operate. Conversely, the use of rights beyond the annual allotted quantity affects the annual production amount in the opposite manner.

During emergency or drought conditions, WRD can allow under certain conditions an additional 27,000 AF of extractions for a four-month period (17,000 for CB and 10,000 for WCB) assuming certain conditions are met. This provision has yet to be exercised but offers the potential use of an additional 7.8% pumping in the CB and 15% in the WCB.

Drought Carryover due to a WRD-Declared Water Emergency

The Central Basin Judgment also contains an additional Drought Carryover provision available to all Central Basin water rights holders after a declaration of a Water Emergency by the WRD Board of Directors. The Drought Carryover allows water rights holders to carryover an additional 35% of their APA (or 35 AF, whichever is larger) beyond the annual 20% described above during the period that the Declared Water Emergency is in effect.

The intent of the action is prevent further degradation of the groundwater basins by helping to restore groundwater levels and improving the water supply in the aquifers by providing an incentive to groundwater producers in the Central Basin to reduce pumping for a particular period of time.

A Declared Water Emergency is defined in the Judgment as:

> *"A period commencing with the adoption of a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Central and West Basin Water Replenishment District declaring that conditions within the Central Basin relating to natural and imported supplies of water are such that, without implementation of the water emergency provisions of this Judgment, the water resources of the Central Basin risk degradation. In making such declaration, the Board of Directors shall consider any information and requests provided by water producers, purveyors and other affected entities and may, for that purpose, hold a public hearing in advance of such declaration. A Declared Water Emergency shall extend for one (1) year following such resolution, unless sooner ended by similar resolution."*

In 2010 the District received formal requests to declare a Water Emergency from 21 Central Basin pumpers, representing 55.2% of the water rights holders in the Central Basin. Additionally, the Central Basin Water Association and the District's Technical Advisory Committee both recommended such a declaration. Staff reviewed the requests and analyzed the current groundwater conditions in the Central Basin as follows:

- Water years 2007-2009 were the 12th driest three-year period in the State's measured hydrologic record and also marked a period of severe restrictions in State Water Project diversions from the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta to protect endangered fish species. As a result, the Central Basin has seen a significant drop in water levels and storage due to reduced availability of both imported and local (stormwater) groundwater replenishment supplies.

- The Montebello Forebay key well 1601T was near 32-year lows.

- The average elevation of the four Central Basin key wells identified in the Central Basin Judgment to assess the health of the basin was near 32 year lows.

- Groundwater levels in the southern portion of the Central Basin were near historic lows.

- The accumulated overdraft of the Central and West Coast Basins is approximately 140,000 acre-feet below the WRD Board adopted optimum quantity.

- Future availability of discounted imported replenishment water from MWD, the water the District has relied upon for nearly 50 years to replenish the basins, was cut off by MWD in May 2007 and remains unavailable to this day with future availabilities uncertain.

- The next grade of water for replenishment is the more expensive untreated Tier 1 water. WRD does not have an agreement for this water and must rely on surplus Tier 1 that may be available from MWD member agencies within the District's service area.

Based on this information and the requests received from the Central Basin water rights holders, on November 19, 2010 the WRD Board held a Public Hearing to accept testimony and receive evidence on the Declared Water Emergency, and adopted Resolution 10-892 to declare the water emergency effective November 19, 2010 for a period of one year unless ended sooner by another WRD Resolution.

CHAPTER III
GROUNDWATER CONDITIONS

Introduction

The California Water Code Section 60300 requires WRD to determine annually in the Engineering Survey and Report ("ESR") the following items related to groundwater conditions in the Central and West Coast Basins ("CWCB"):

1) Total groundwater production for the previous water year and estimates for the current and ensuing water years;

2) The Annual Overdraft for the previous water year and estimates for the current and ensuing water years;

3) The Accumulated Overdraft for previous water year and an estimate for the current water year;

4) Changes in groundwater levels (pressure levels or piezometric heights) within the District and the effects these changes have on groundwater supplies within the District; and

5) An estimate of the quantity, source, and cost of water available for replenishment during the ensuing water year;

To meet these requirements, WRD's hydrogeologists and engineers closely monitor and collect data to manage the groundwater resources of the District throughout the year. They track groundwater levels from WRD's network of specialized monitoring wells and from groundwater producers' production wells. They update and run computer models developed by the United States Geological Survey ("USGS") and others to simulate groundwater conditions and to predict future conditions. They use their geographic information system ("GIS") and database management system to store, analyze, map, and report on the information required for the ESR. They work closely with the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works on spreading grounds and seawater barrier wells to determine current and future operational impacts to groundwater supplies. They work closely with the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California ("MWD" or "Met"), the local MWD member agencies, and the Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County ("SDLAC") on the current and future availability of supplemental replenishment water. They also work with regulators on replenishment criteria for water quality and recycled water use, and with the groundwater pumpers, the pumpers' Technical Advisory Committee ("TAC"), and other stakeholders to discuss the current and future groundwater conditions within the District and in neighboring basins.

The information on Annual Overdraft, Accumulated Overdraft, water levels, and change in storage are discussed in the remainder of this chapter. Groundwater production was previously discussed in Chapter II. The estimated quantity, source, and cost of replenishment water will be discussed in Chapter IV.

Annual Overdraft

Section 60022 of the Water Replenishment District Act defines Annual Overdraft as "*...the amount...by which the quantity of groundwater removed by any natural or artificial means from the*

groundwater supplies within such replenishment district during the water year exceeds the quantity of non-saline water replaced therein by the replenishment of such groundwater supplies in such water year by any natural or artificial means other than replenishment under the provisions of Part 6 of this act or by any other governmental agency or entity." (Part 6 of the Act pertains to water that WRD purchases for replenishment). Therefore, the Annual Overdraft equals the natural inflows to basins (not including WRD purchased water) minus all of the outflows (mostly pumping). There is an Annual Overdraft almost every year for the simple fact that the groundwater extractions typically exceed the natural groundwater replenishment. It has been one of the District's main responsibilities since 1959 to help make up this Annual Overdraft by purchasing artificial replenishment water to recharge the aquifers and supplement the natural recharge.

To determine the Annual Overdraft for the previous water year, WRD determines the inflows and outflows of the CWCB. In Water Year 2009/2010, natural inflows (storm water capture, areal recharge, and underflow) totaled 157,125 AF and WRD purchased 111,201 AF of recharge water (at barrier wells and spreading grounds). The total net outflows from the basins were 241,326 AF from pumping. The difference between the inflows and outflows was +27,000 AF, which is a gain in storage. The Annual Overdraft is the natural inflows minus total outflows, or 84,201 AF.

For the current and ensuing WY estimates for Annual Overdraft, the concept of "Average Annual Groundwater Deficiency" is utilized. The Average Annual Groundwater Deficiency is the long-term average of natural inflows minus total outflows and represents the long term average deficit (Annual Overdraft) in the basins. The development of the USGS/WRD computer model derived these long term average inflow and outflow terms. **Table 4** presents this information, which concluded that the Average Annual Groundwater Deficiency is 105,385 AFY. Values of the average deficiency are based on the long term (30 year average) inflows and outflows as calculated by the computer model. Long-term average inflows are influenced by the amount of precipitation falling on the District as well as for storm water capture at the spreading grounds. **Table 5** and **Figure A** show the historical precipitation at LACDPW Station #107D, located in Downey near the Montebello Forebay.

The calculation of the Average Annual Groundwater Deficiency represents in general that WRD needs to replenish about 105,385 AFY assuming long-term average conditions for the water balance to reach equilibrium, the overall change in storage to equal zero, and groundwater levels to remain relatively constant. As shown in **Table 6**, adjustments are made to the long term average inflows and outflows for the current and ensuing WY to reflect estimates of the Annual Overdraft for those particular years. Based on these adjustments, the current year Annual Overdraft is estimated at 80,800 AF and for the ensuing year 97,800 AF.

Accumulated Overdraft

Section 60023 of the Water Replenishment District Act defines *"Accumulated Overdraft"* as "*...the aggregate amount…by which the quantity of ground water removed by any natural or artificial means from the groundwater supplies…during all preceding water years shall have exceeded the quantity of nonsaline water replaced therein by the replenishment of such ground water supplies in such water years by any natural or artificial means…"*

In connection with the preparation of Bulletin No. 104-Appendix A (1961), the DWR estimated that the historically utilized storage (Accumulated Overdraft) between the high water year of 1904 and

1957[1] was 1,080,000 AF (780,000 in CB, 300,000 in WCB). Much of this storage removal was from the forebay areas (Montebello Forebay and Los Angeles Forebay), where aquifers are merged, unconfined and serve as the "headwaters" to the confined pressure aquifers. Storage loss from the confined and completely full, deeper aquifers was minimal in comparison or was replaced by seawater intrusion, which can not be accounted for under the language of the Water Code since it is considered saline water.

The goal of groundwater basin management by WRD is to ensure a sufficient supply of safe and reliable groundwater in the basins for annual use by the pumpers, to keep a sufficient supply in storage for times of drought when imported water supplies may be curtailed for several consecutive years as well as to keep suitable room available in the basins to receive natural water replenishment in very wet years, such as an El Niño type year.

To compute the Accumulated Overdraft since this initial amount, WRD takes each consecutive year's Annual Overdraft and replenishment activities and determines the change in storage. It adds to or subtracts the corresponding value from the Accumulated Overdraft. Since the base level, the aggregate excess of extractions over recharge from the basins has been reduced due to the replenishment by WRD, the reduction of pumping from the adjudications, and the replenishment from seawater barrier injection. The Accumulated Overdraft at the end of the previous WY was determined to be 726,300 AF. For the current year, the Accumulated Overdraft is forecast to be 703,600 AF. This could change if hydrology or pumping patterns or planned artificial replenishment activities vary considerably.

Table 7 presents information for the previous and current Accumulated Overdraft estimate. The annual changes in storage since 1961/1962 are presented on **Table 8**.

Groundwater Levels

A groundwater elevation contour map representing water levels within the District in fall 2010 (end of the water year) was prepared for this report and is presented as **Plate 2**. The data for the map were collected from wells that are screened in the deeper basin aquifers where the majority of groundwater pumping occurs. These deeper aquifers include the Upper San Pedro Formation aquifers, including the Lynwood, Silverado, and Sunnyside. Water level data was obtained from WRD's network of monitoring wells and from groundwater production wells that are screened in the deeper aquifers.

As can be seen on **Plate 2**, groundwater elevations range from a high of about 170 feet above mean sea level (msl) in the northeast portion of the basin above the spreading grounds in the Whittier Narrows to a low of about 120 feet below msl in the Long Beach area and about 130 feet below msl in the Gardena area. With the exception of the Montebello Forebay and along the West Coast Basin Barrier Project, the majority of groundwater levels in the District are below sea level, which is why continued injection at the seawater barriers is needed to prevent saltwater intrusion.

Plate 2 also shows the location of the key wells used for long-term water level data. These long-term hydrographs have been presented in the ESR for years, and provide a consistent basis from

[1] DWR Bulletin 104-A did not refer to the ending year for the storage determination. WRD has assumed it to be the year 1957, as this is the end year for their detailed storage analysis presented in Bulletin 104-B – Safe Yield Determination.

which to compare changing water levels. A discussion of water levels observed in the key wells is presented below.

Los Angeles Forebay

The Los Angeles Forebay occupies the westerly portion of the Central Basin Non-Pressure Area. Historically a recharge area for the Los Angeles River, this forebay's recharge capability has been substantially reduced since the river channel was lined. Recharge is now limited to deep percolation of precipitation, in-lieu when available, subsurface inflow from the Montebello Forebay, the northern portion of the Central Basin outside of WRD's boundary, and relatively small amounts from the San Fernando Valley through the Los Angeles Narrows.

Key well **2S/13W-10A01** represents the overall water level conditions of the Los Angeles Forebay (see **Figure B**). The water level high was observed in 1938 and by 1962 water levels had fallen nearly 180 feet due to basin over-pumping and lack of sufficient natural recharge. Since then, basin adjudication and managed aquifer recharge by WRD and others have improved water levels in this area by over 80 feet. Over the past 10 years, groundwater levels in this well have remained relatively constant with only minor fluctuations. This past year saw a rise of less than a foot.

For the current water year, rainfall is about normal for a full year with a couple months to go in the rainy season. Therefore, it is expected that the water year will end up slightly above normal for precipitation amounts. This plus a pumping decrease that is expected (See Section II) and the spreading of untreated Tier 1 (firm delivery) imported water in the Montebello Forebay are expected to cause water levels in the Los Angeles Forebay to slightly rise in the current year.

Montebello Forebay

The Montebello Forebay lies in the northeastern portion of the Central Basin and connects with the San Gabriel Basin to the north to the Central Basin via the Whittier Narrows. The Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River Spreading Grounds in the forebay provide the vast majority of artificial recharge to the Central Basin aquifers. Three key wells help describe the water level conditions in the Montebello Forebay, a northern well, middle well, and southeastern well (**Plate 2**):

- **Well 2S/11W-18C07** (WRD Monitoring Well Pico#1, Zone 4) is in the northern part of the Montebello Forebay. It replaces the earlier production well 2S/11W-18K02 that had been used for over 50 years but has been destroyed. The upper chart on **Figure C** shows the water levels for this well. At the end of water year 2009/2010, groundwater levels in this well were 9 feet higher than the previous year due to natural and managed replenishment efforts.

- **Well 2S/12W-24M08** (LACDPW Well No. 1601T) is centrally located between the two spreading grounds. This well is monitored weekly by WRD to assess water levels in the forebay and as an indicator of the water levels in the middle of the Forebay and as an indicator for purchasing replenishment water. The middle chart on **Figure C** shows the water levels for this well. The historic water level high was observed in 1942, but by 1957 had fallen 117 feet to an all-time low due to basin over-pumping and insufficient natural recharge. As described above for the Los Angeles Forebay, adjudication of pumping rights and managed aquifer recharge helped restore water levels in the Montebello Forebay. Due to drought and lack of discounted replenishment water, this well had recently been experiencing dropping water levels and reached

a 32-year low in 2009. However in WY 2009/2010 it recovered somewhat due to precipitation recharge and purchase of untreated Tier 1 water by WRD for replenishment. At the end of WY 2009/2010, groundwater levels in this well were 8 feet higher than the previous year.

- **Well 3S/12W-01A06** (LACDPW Well No. 1615P) is located downgradient and southeast of the spreading grounds near the southern end of the Montebello Forebay and the water level responses in this well are less pronounced than the other two wells because it is further from the spreading grounds and the recharge that occurs there. The lower chart on **Figure C** shows the water levels for this well. At the end of water year 2009/2010, groundwater levels in this well were 0.5 feet lower than the previous year.

- For the current water year, rainfall is about normal for a full year with a couple months to go in the rainy season. Therefore, it is expected that the water year will end up slightly above normal for precipitation amounts. This plus a pumping decrease that is expected (See Section II) and the spreading of untreated Tier 1 (firm delivery) imported water in the Montebello Forebay are expected to cause water levels to rise in the current year.

Central Basin Pressure Area

The District monitors key wells **4S/13W-12K01** (LACDPW No. 906D) and **4S/12W-28H09** (LACDPW No. 460K) which represent the conditions of the pressurized groundwater levels in the Central Basin Pressure Area. The hydrographs for these two wells are shown on **Figure D**.

Groundwater highs were observed in these wells in 1935 when they began to continually drop over 110 feet until their lows in 1961 due to the over-pumping and insufficient natural recharge. Groundwater levels recovered substantially during the early 1960s as a result of replenishment operations and reduced pumping. Between 1995 and 2007 there have been 100-foot swings in water levels each year from winter to summer. These swings were due to pumping pattern changes by some of the Central Basin producers who operate with more groundwater in the summer months and less groundwater in the winter months, and took advantage of the MWD and WRD In-Lieu program. However, since May 2007 the In-Lieu water has not been available, so pumping has remained more constant throughout the year and water levels remain depressed as shown in the two hydrographs.

At the end of WY 2009/2010, water levels in well 4S/13W-12K01 were nearly a foot lower than the previous year, and well 4S/12W-28H09 was 7.5 feet lower than the previous year. This drop is expected due to an increase in pumping the past year in this area. Water levels in the CB Pressure area are expected to rise in the current year due to anticipated reduced pumping.

West Coast Basin

The West Coast Basin is separated from the Central Basin by the Newport-Inglewood Uplift which is a series of discontinuous, subparallel hills and faults that act as a partial barrier to groundwater flow. Groundwater moves across the uplift from one basin to the other based on water levels on either side of the uplift and the "tightness" of the fault along various reaches.

Figure E shows the hydrographs of key wells **3S/14W-22L01** (LACDPW No. 760C) and **4S/13W-21H05** (LACDWP No. 869). These two wells represent the general conditions of the water levels in the West Coast Basin. In 1955, the control of groundwater extractions in the West Coast Basin

resulted in stabilizing and reversal of the declining water levels in the center of the basin (well 3S/14W-22L01), whereas at the eastern end near the Dominguez Gap Barrier water levels continued to decline until about 1971, when a recovery began due mostly to the startup of the Dominguez Gap Barrier Project. For the previous year 2009/2010, water levels in both wells were about 2 feet higher than the previous year. Water levels in the West Coast Basin are expected to rise another couple feet in the current year due to reduced pumping and increased injection.

Plate 3 shows the water level changes over the entire CWCB over the previous water year. Because of the storm water captured and purchase of untreated Tier 1 replenishment water by WRD, the Montebello Forebay area experienced a rise of over 10 feet in some areas compared to the previous year and the average increase in the Forebay was about 5 feet. This increase partially but not completely offset the losses incurred in storage over the past 10 years where mostly dry conditions prevailed. Parts of the Lakewood and Long Beach areas saw declines of up to 5 feet. The remainder of the CB was generally unchanged with the exception of a small area near Cerritos which saw an increase of nearly 15 feet. The West Coast Basin was less impacted because the inflows generally matched the outflows in the western and southern parts of the basin, with increases of 5 feet or less, but in the northeastern area around Gardena a decline of nearly 10 feet was observed.

Based on the groundwater levels observed over various areas of the Central and West Coast Basins and the anticipated replenishment activities by WRD, the District anticipates having sufficient supplies of safe and reliable groundwater to meet the demands of the pumpers in the ensuing year.

Change in Storage

The District determines the change in storage by comparing water levels from one year to the next. Rising water levels means an increase in storage groundwater whereas a drop in water levels means a decrease in storage. Using groundwater elevation data collected from WRD's monitoring well network and selected production wells, the District constructs a groundwater level change map showing water level differences from one year to the next (**Plate 3**). The data from this map are multiplied by the storage coefficient values for the aquifers as obtained from the USGS calibrated model of the District to produce the change in storage estimate for the previous water year.

As reported in the Annual Overdraft discussion, the gain in storage in WY 2009/2010 was 27,000 AF. In the past 10 years, groundwater in storage has declined by 114,400 acre-feet, including the gain observed in 09-10. **Table 8** provides the historical tracking of storage changes in the CWCB.

Optimum Groundwater Quantity

In response to a 2002 State audit of the District's activities, the Board of Directors adopted an Optimum Quantity for groundwater amounts in the Central and West Coast Basins. The Optimum Quantity is based on the Accumulated Overdraft (AOD) concept described in the Water Code and in this ESR. The historic maximum groundwater drawdown due to over pumping reported in the CWCB between 1904 and 1957 was 1,080,000 AF. This is defined as the historic maximum AOD. As pumping eased and artificial replenishment occurred, more water was put back into the basins and the AOD was reduced resulting in rising water levels.

After considerable analysis and discussion, on June 18, 2003 the Board of Directors adopted the Optimum Quantity for the CWCB at an AOD of 400,000 AF, or 680,000 AF on top of the historic maximum AOD. The adopted value was based on the amount of groundwater necessary to meet the

pumpers' demands in a worst case scenario of a major 3-year major drought where pumping would be maximized due to a lack of MWD water and replenishment at the spreading grounds and other means is at a minimum.

In 2003 through 2006, however, new discussions were being held by the local water community on groundwater storage opportunities within the District. The original derivation of the Optimum Quantity of AOD = 400,000 AF did not take into full account storage projects. If this Optimum Quantity were fully realized, there would not be enough storage space in the aquifers for large storage projects. Therefore, to utilize the groundwater basins for both endeavors, the Board of Directors on April 19, 2006 established a new Optimum Quantity at an AOD of 612,000 AF. This value was based on an extensive review of over 70 years of water level fluctuations in the District and recognizing that in the year 2000, groundwater amounts were at a healthy quantity to sustain the adjudicated pumping rights in the basins. The AOD in the year 2000 was 612,000, and therefore was set by the Board of Directors as the new Optimum Quantity.

The Board of Directors at that April 19, 2006 meeting also adopted a policy to make up the Optimum Quantity should it fall too low. The policy is as follows:

> *An Accumulated Overdraft greater than the Optimum Quantity is a deficit. WRD will make up the deficit within a 20 year period as decided by the Board on an annual basis. If the deficit is within 5 percent of the Optimum Quantity, then no action needs to be taken to allow for natural replenishment to makeup the deficit.*

Since the year 2000 a total of approximately 114,300 AF have been lost from storage, brining the AOD down to 726,300 AF from its Optimum Quantity of 612,000 AF. Based on the adopted policy, the Board will be considering options to make up the AOD and return the basin to the Optimum Quantity over a period of time.

CHAPTER IV
GROUNDWATER REPLENISHMENT: QUANTITIES, AVAILABILITY, AND COSTS

As discussed in the previous chapter, the Central and West Coast Basins have an annual overdraft because more groundwater is pumped out than is replaced naturally. The District purchases supplemental water (artificial replenishment water) each year to help offset this overdraft through managed aquifer recharge. The purchased water enters the groundwater basins at the Montebello Forebay spreading grounds, at the seawater barrier injection wells, and through the District's In-Lieu Program. The purpose of this Chapter is to determine the quantities of water needed for purchase in the ensuing year and to determine the availability and cost of that water.

The District currently has available to it recycled and imported water sources for use as artificial replenishment water. These two sources are described below:

- ***Recycled Water****: Recycled water is wastewater from the sewer systems that is reclaimed through extensive treatment at water reclamation plants ("WRP"s). The water is treated to high quality standards so that it can be reused safely. Some agencies and businesses use recycled water for non-potable purposes, such as for irrigation of parks, golf courses, and street medians, or for industrial purposes. WRD has used recycled water for groundwater recharge since 1962. In semi-arid areas such as Southern California where groundwater and imported water are in short supply, recycled water has proven to be a safe and reliable additional resource to supplement the water supply. Recycled water is used at the spreading grounds and the seawater barrier wells. Although recycled water is high quality, relatively low cost, and a reliable supply all year long, the District is limited by regulatory agencies in the amount it can use for replenishment. Therefore, imported water is also used for recharge.*

- ***Imported Water****: River water from northern California (State Water Project) and the Colorado River is imported into Southern California by the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California ("MWD" or "Met"). MWD then sells this water to their member agencies for multiple uses, including potable water and recharge water. WRD uses raw (untreated) imported water at the spreading grounds and potable (treated) imported water at the seawater intrusion barriers and for the in-lieu program for groundwater recharge. Because of treatment and transportation costs, it is the most expensive source for recharge water. The supply is under full upstream control, and its availability at the spreading grounds is limited and variable, especially during drought years. In fact, since May 2007 MWD has stopped delivery of its historically available discounted surplus replenishment and In-Lieu waters due to reduced supply, environmental issues and judicial decisions. As a result, the District purchased the more expensive but more available untreated Tier 1 water from CBMWD and Long Beach in 2010/2011 for spreading. Because it is questionable that the discounted replenishment water will be available anytime soon, the District plans on purchasing the Tier 1 water in the ensuing year as well.*

Recommended Quantities of Replenishment Water

With information presented in the preceding chapters regarding the basins' pumping demands and the overall condition of the groundwater basins, WRD can estimate its projected need for replenishment water in the ensuing year.

Spreading

Groundwater recharge through surface spreading occurs in the Montebello Forebay Spreading Grounds adjacent to the Rio Hondo and the San Gabriel River, within the unlined portion of the San Gabriel River, and behind the Whittier Narrows Dam in the Whittier Narrows Reservoir. Owned and operated by the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works ("LACDPW"), they were originally constructed in 1938 for flood control and conservation of local storm water, but have been used since the 1950s to replenish the basins with imported water and since 1962 with recycled water.

Since recycled water is a high quality, less expensive, and available year-round source of replenishment water, the District maximizes its use within established regulatory limits. These limits are discussed below under "Expected Availability of Replenishment Water". In general, the District plans on purchasing 50,000 AF in the ensuing year to maximize the amount under regulatory limits, unless lack of dilution water (storm water and imported water) causes a reduction in the recycled water amounts.

Additional replenishment water is needed beyond the 50,000 AFY of recycled water and will have to come from imported water. In 2003, the WRD Board adopted the long term average of 27,600 AFY of imported water to purchase for spreading. This value was based on long-term (30 year) averages of the overall water budget of the basins using the USGS computer model. The 2003 ESR discusses the derivation of this value in more detail.

Since that time, the District has invested in cooperative projects with the LACDPW to capture more storm water and to lessen the need for imported water as part of WRD's Water Independence Now program, or WIN. Improvements to the Whittier Narrows Conservation Pool are expected to conserve an additional 3,000 AFY of storm water on average. Two new rubber dams were built in the San Gabriel River near Valley Boulevard and are expected to conserve an additional 3,600 AFY on average. Therefore, the new Long Term Average for imported spreading demands is 21,000 AFY. This amount plus the recycled demand cited earlier brings the total WRD basic spreading needs for the ensuing year to 71,000 AF (50,000 AF recycled and 21,000 AF imported). This is the amount planned for the ensuing year for spreading.

In addition, supplemental water may be needed to make up the deficit in the Optimum Quantity discussed at the end of Chapter 3. Per the Board's policy in 2006, the District would attempt to make up the Optimum Quantity deficit over a 20-year period. Much of this deficit, however, could be made up by rainfall if a few extremely wet years would occur. Therefore, focus is placed on making up the imported spreading water shortage which exists due to the District's inability to purchase planned amounts in recent years. Factors such as MWD ceasing to offer traditional replenishment water in May 2007 and construction and maintenance projects at the spreading grounds have been impedances to purchasing imported water for spreading. Between WY 2003/2004 and 2008/2009, the District was short 29,968 AF of planned imported water purchases for the spreading grounds. In 2009/2010 the District for the first time purchased untreated Tier 1 water for replenishment since the historical replenishment water was not available, including an extra 5,286 AF to help make-up some of the deficit. In the current year 2010/2011, the District has plans to purchase the normal 21,000 AF of spreading water plus an additional 3,500 AF to help makeup the deficit. This water will also be untreated Tier 1 water since discounted water remains

unavailable. The deficit at the start of ensuing year 2011/2012 will be 21,282 AF and the District will be considering reducing this amount by some margin in that year.

Table 9 presents the currently anticipated imported water replenishment needs.

Injection

Another way of replenishing the groundwater supply is to inject water at the three seawater intrusion barriers owned and operated by the LACDPW, including the West Coast Basin Barrier, Dominguez Gap Barrier, and Alamitos Barrier. Although the primary purpose of the barriers is for seawater intrusion control, groundwater replenishment also occurs as the freshwater is injected into the CWCB aquifers and then moves inland towards pumping wells.

To determine the amount of barrier water estimated for the ensuing year, WRD under an Agreement with LACDPW gets annual estimates from the expected demand at the barriers. WRD reviews these estimates and makes adjustments as necessary. For 2010/2011, no adjustments were made to estimates provided by the LACDPW, with the exception that their original 20,000 AF estimate for the West Coast Barrier was reduced to 18,000 AF based on current operating conditions.

For the West Coast Basin Barrier Project, 18,000 AF of demand is estimated, of which 10,000 AF is imported water and 8,000 AF is recycled water from WBMWD based on current delivery capabilities. For the Dominguez Gap Barrier Project, 7,400 AF are estimated, with 50% recycled water and 50% imported water. For the Alamitos Barrier on the WRD-side of the barrier, 6,200 AF are estimated with 50% recycled water and 50% imported water.

The total barrier demand for the ensuing year is estimated at 31,600 AF (**Table 9)**, including 14,800 AF recycled water (47%) and 16,800 AF imported water (53%).

In-Lieu Replenishment Water

The basic premise of WRD's In-Lieu Program is to offset the pumping in the basin to lower the annual overdraft and reduce the artificial replenishment needs. It helps provide an alternate means of replenishing the groundwater supply by encouraging basin pumpers to purchase surplus imported water when available instead of pumping groundwater. This can help raise water levels in areas that are otherwise more difficult to address. Since May 2007, the In-Lieu water has not been made available by MWD due to water shortages. However, WRD has planned for it in case the water became available. If monies raised go unspent, they are placed in a water purchase reserve for subsequent year water purchases. This concept was approved by the pumper's Technical Advisory Committee ("TAC") for the District in 2010 and will continue for ensuing year 2011/2012 at the same amount of 10,303 AF (6,000 AF in the Central Basin and 4,303 AF in the West Coast Basin).

Expected Availability of Replenishment Water

The availability of water supplies for the ensuing water year has been taken into account when determining how funds should be raised. If a particular resource is expected to be unavailable during a given year, money can still be raised to fund the purchase of that quantity of water in a succeeding year.

Groundwater Replenishment

Recycled Water

Recycled water is reliable all year round but its use is capped by regulatory limits. The current limits for recycled water spreading in the Montebello Forebay are established by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) and are detailed in Order No. 91-100 adopted on September 9, 1991 with amendments on April 2, 2009 under Order No. R4-2009-0048. The District is limited to spreading 35% recycled water over a 5-year period based on the total inflow of all waters into the Montebello Forebay, meaning that at least 65% of the waters entering the forebay must be dilution waters such as storm water, underflow, rainfall, and imported water. As these dilution sources become scarce due to dry years or continued lack of imported replenishment water, the amount of recycled water will have to be reduced to maintain the 35% regulatory cap.

The Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County (SDLAC) provides the recycled water to WRD for spreading by LACDPW. This water comes from the Whittier Narrows Water Reclamation Plant ("WNWRP"), San Jose Creek Water Reclamation Plant ("SJCWRP"), and Pomona Water Reclamation Plant ("PWRP"). WRD purchases water from the WNWRP and SJCWRP, whereas the water from the PWRP is considered incidental recharge and is not purchased. For planning purposes, the District assumes purchasing 50,000 AFY of recycled water each year to meet the regulatory cap. **Table 2** shows the breakdown amounts for these purchases.

Recycled water for injection into the seawater barrier wells comes from different agencies depending on the specific barrier. At the WCBBP, the water is provided by WBMWD's Edward C. Little Water Recycling Facility. Per regulatory limits, this resource can provide up to 75% of the water injected into the West Coast Basin Barrier with an increase up to 100% being planned. Because of recent operational issues at the treatment, only about 40% to 60% recycled water has been available to the barriers with imported water making up the difference. Since 18,000 AF is anticipated for the total barrier demand in the ensuing year, and 8,000 AF appears to be the current maximum capability for recycled water, imported demand is estimated at 10,000 AF.

Recycled water for the DGBP is available from the City of Los Angeles' Terminal Island Treatment Plant (Harbor Recycled Water Project). The plant is permitted to provide the barrier with up to 5 million gallons per day (mgd) or 5,600 AFY, or 50% of the total barrier supply, whichever is less. Since 7,400 AF is anticipated for the ensuing year, 3,700 AF will be recycled water and 3,700 AF will be imported water.

Recycled water for the ABP is available from WRD's Leo J. Vander Lans Water Treatment Facility. This treatment plant is permitted to provide up to 50% of barrier water with recycled water with the remainder being imported. Since 6,200 AF is anticipated for the ensuing year, 3,100 AF will be recycled water and 3,100 AF imported water.

Imported Water

All indications from MWD are that seasonal discounted spreading water and In-Lieu water will once again not be available in the ensuing year due to drought, environmental issues, and judicial decisions on the Bay Delta. As imported deliveries are cut back during dry years or with climate change or extended periods of drought, WRD may need to look at other sources for replenishment water, such as increased used of recycled water and storm water, or purchasing more expensive but more available imported water such as untreated Tier 1 (firm delivery) water. The purchase of

untreated Tier 1 water occurred for the first time in 2009/2010 and continued into 2010/2011 due to the continued unavailability of surplus water, and is expected to occur in the ensuing year.

For the imported water used for injection at the seawater barrier wells, the District pays the premium price for "non-interruptible" treated Tier 1 water meaning that it will be available all year long. Because of the increasing water costs at the barriers, the District is looking at ways to minimize costs such as reduction of pumping near the barriers, increased recycled water to offset imported water, or banking water at lower seasonal rates. At the ABP, the City of Long Beach and WRD have entered into an agreement to bank seasonal treated water and Tier 1 water through inland injection wells and then extract the water for injection at the barriers when needed, thus saving considerable costs on barrier water. In 2009/2010, the 2,000 AF of Tier 1 water banked in 2008/2009 was utilized. The seasonal water banked in 2004/2005 through 2006/2007 has 2,160 AF remaining and can be called at any time that serves the District most effectively.

Projected Cost of Replenishment Water

WRD has estimated it will need 112,903 AF of replenishment water in the ensuing year. The MWD and their member agencies and the SDLAC set the price for the replenishment water WRD buys for the replenishment at the spreading grounds, barrier wells, and In-Lieu, and are a direct pass-through on WRD's replenishment assessment.

MWD in 2010 established a two-year budget with an anticipated price increase of around 7% for their water. MWD-member agencies such as CBMWD, WBMWD, and Long Beach have not yet set their rates so WRD does not know what their surcharges on the MWD water will be at this time. Over the next couple months, this information will become available and WRD will adjust its water cost estimates prior to adopting its replenishment assessment in May 2011.

Using currently available information and estimates for the cost of replenishment water to WRD in the ensuing year, the 112,903 AF required for purchase will cost approximately $42,156,493. This includes $16,100,428 for the spreading grounds, $22,356,257 for the seawater barrier injection wells, and $3,699,808 for In-Lieu water.

Tables 1 and 2 of the ESR provide a detailed breakdown of these costs.

These estimated costs are for anticipated water purchases only in the ensuing year for normal WRD operations. They do not include possible makeup water purchases to help overcome the Optimum Quantity deficit as discussed on page 2. Nor do they include the additional costs for projects and programs required to replenish the basins and to protect groundwater quality. These projects and programs are discussed in the next chapter. The anticipated costs for any makeup water and for the projects and programs to protect and preserve groundwater supplies in the District will be presented during the District's annual budgeting and rate setting process that will culminate in the Board's adoption of the 2011/2012 Replenishment Assessment in May 2011 effective July 1, 2011.

CHAPTER V
PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS

California Water Code Sections 60220 through 60226 describe the broad purposes and powers of the District to perform any acts necessary to replenish, protect, and preserve the groundwater supplies of the District. In order to meet its statutory responsibilities, WRD has instituted numerous projects and programs in a continuing effort to effectively manage groundwater replenishment and groundwater quality in the Central and West Coast Basins ("CWCB"). These projects and programs include activities that enhance the replenishment program, increase the reliability of the groundwater resources, improve and protect groundwater quality, and ensure that the groundwater supplies are suitable for beneficial uses.

These projects and programs have had a positive influence on the basins, and WRD anticipates continuing these activities into the ensuing year. The following is a discussion of the projects and programs that WRD intends to continue or initiate during the ensuing year.

001 – Leo J. Vander Lans Water Treatment Facility Project

The Leo J. Vander Lans Water Treatment Facility provides advanced treated recycled water to the Alamitos Seawater Intrusion Barrier. The facility receives tertiary-treated water from the Sanitation Districts and provides the advanced treatment through a process train that includes microfiltration, reverse-osmosis, and ultraviolet light. The facility's operations permit was approved by the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board on September 1, 2005, and the replenishment operations of this facility started in October 2005. The product water has since been discharging to the barrier to replace up to 50% of the potable imported water currently used, thereby improving the reliability and quality of the water supply to the barrier. The plant is designed to produce approximately 3,000 acre-feet per year (AFY) for delivery to the barrier. The Long Beach Water Department (LBWD) is responsible for operation and maintenance of the treatment plant under contract with WRD.

Preliminary engineering design is in progress to potentially expand the capacity of the facility so that it can provide up to 100% of the barrier water demands thereby eliminating the need for the imported water. Expected costs for the coming year will involve operation and maintenance of the plant, final design for plant expansion, as well as groundwater monitoring at the barrier. Because the primary purpose of this project is to provide a more reliable means of replenishing the basin through injection, 100% of the costs are considered to be drawn from the Replenishment Fund.

002 – Robert W. Goldsworthy Desalter Project

The Robert W. Goldsworthy Desalter has been operating since 2002 to remove brackish groundwater from a saline plume in the Torrance area that was stranded inland of the West Coast Basin Barrier after the barrier was put into operation in the 1950s and 1960s. The production well and desalting facility are located within the City of Torrance (City), and the product water is delivered for potable use to the City's distribution system. The treatment plan capacity is about 2,200 AFY. The City is responsible for operation and maintenance of the treatment plant under contract with WRD.

The District is evaluating the expansion of the treatment plant and plans to conduct feasibility studies for the expansion. Expected costs for the coming year will involve operation and maintenance of the plant and feasibility studies for the expansion. The purpose of the desalter is directly related to remediating degraded groundwater quality, and costs are thus attributed 100% to the Clean Water Fund.

Additional measures may be necessary in the future to fully contain and remediate the saline plume, which extends outside of the Torrance area. WRD is actively pursuing long-term solutions to this problem and continues to work with the City of Torrance Municipal Water Department, the pumpers' Technical Advisory Committee, and other stakeholders on the future of the saline plume removal in the West Coast Basin.

004 – Recycled Water Program

Recycled water (reclaimed municipal wastewater) has been used for groundwater recharge by WRD since 1962. Using recycled water to replenish the groundwater basins provides a reliable source of high quality water for surface spreading in the Montebello Forebay and injection at the seawater intrusion barriers. In view of the drought conditions that periodically occur in California and uncertainty in the future availability and cost of imported supplies, this resource has become increasingly vital as a replenishment source.

WRD participates in various research and testing activities to ensure that the use of recycled water continues to be a safe and reliable resource for groundwater recharge. WRD, along with other stakeholders, is working closely with the California Department of Public Health ("CDPH") to review and revise regulations on groundwater recharge using recycled water. Through this dialogue, WRD and CDPH exchange information and develop a mutual understanding of each agency's perspectives.

From an operational standpoint, the District continues to coordinate with the SDLAC with permit compliance activities, including groundwater monitoring and reporting, to ensure that the current practice and operation of replenishing with recycled water continues to be safe. Many monitoring wells and production wells are sampled frequently by WRD staff, and the results are reported as required to the regulatory agencies.

In addition to regular monitoring and sampling around the spreading grounds, WRD is partnering with others to more fully investigate the effectiveness of soil aquifer treatment ("SAT") during recharge activities. Research is being conducted by specialists and experts and includes specific tests to characterize the percolation process and quantify the filtering and purifying properties of the underlying soil on constituents of concern such as nitrogen, total organic carbon, and emerging chemicals of concern (CECs). The District continues to be vigilant in monitoring research on the detection, significance, and treatment of CECs, such as pharmaceuticals and personal care products.

Three separate groundwater tracer studies to track and verify the movement of water from the spreading grounds and monitoring wells and production wells have been performed in 2003-2005, 2005-2006, and 2010-2011. Results showed that it is the depth and not the horizontal distance from the recharge ponds that is the key factor in arrival times of water to wells (travel time to deeper wells is greater than to shallower wells, even if the deeper wells are very near the spreading grounds). In some cases, WRD made modifications to wells to seal off their shallow perforations so that the wells

only produced from the deeper aquifers. The tracer tests were then repeated to demonstrate that the travel time had been increased. These efforts, in addition to periodic studies assessing health effects and toxicological issues, are necessary to provide continued assurances that recycled water for groundwater recharge remains safe and compliant with regulatory standards in the local basins.

Recycled water is also injected into the three seawater intrusion barriers in Los Angeles County (Alamitos, West Coast Basin, and Dominguez Gap). Work associated with the use of recycled water at those facilities is maintained under the specific project (e.g., Leo J. Vander Lans Water Treatment Facility) that delivers that resource to the barriers or under the program related to recycled water use at the specified barrier.

Projects under this program help to improve the reliability and utilization of an available local resource. This resource is used to improve replenishment capabilities and is thus funded 100% from the Replenishment Fund.

005 – Groundwater Resources Planning Program

The Groundwater Resources Planning Program was instituted to evaluate basin management issues and to provide a means of assessing project impacts over the CWCB. Prior to moving forward with a new project, an extensive evaluation is undertaken. Within the Groundwater Resources Planning Program, new projects and programs are analyzed based on benefits to overall basin management. This analysis includes performing an extensive economic evaluation to compare estimated costs with anticipated benefits. As part of this evaluation process, all new capital projects are brought to the District's Technical Advisory Committee for review and recommendation.

One of the main programs currently underway under this Program is a Master Plan of the two groundwater basins. Efforts are underway to interview groundwater producers in these two basins to identify future pumping demands so that the District can be prepared for future replenishment needs. Also under this program, District staff will continue to monitor State and Federal funding programs to determine applicability to the District's list of potential projects. In the coming year, the District will continue participation in Integrated Regional Water Management Planning ("IRWMP") for Greater Los Angeles County. Collaborative development of the region's IRWM plan is a requirement for entities to secure grant funding under Proposition 84 and Proposition 1E which were passed in November 2006. It is expected that this plan will play a significant role in future grant funding opportunities at the Local, State and Federal levels. District staff will also monitor the ongoing AB303 and WaterSMART grant funding programs.

Projects under the Groundwater Resources Planning Program serve to improve replenishment operations and general basin management. Accordingly, this program is also wholly funded through the Replenishment Fund.

006 – Groundwater Quality Program

This comprehensive program constitutes an ongoing effort to address water quality issues that affect WRD projects and the pumpers' facilities. The District monitors and evaluates the impacts of proposed, pending and recently promulgated drinking water regulations and proposed legislation. The District assesses the justification and reasoning used to draft these proposals and, if warranted, joins in coordinated efforts with other interested agencies to resolve concerns during the early phases of the regulatory and/or legislative process.

Projects and Programs

The District continually evaluates current and proposed water quality compliance in production wells, monitoring wells, and spreading/injection waters of the basins. If noncompliance is identified, WRD staff quickly investigates to determine the causes of noncompliance, develops recommended courses of action and estimates their associated costs to address the problem, and implements the best alternative to achieve compliance.

Effective January 1, 2007, the District assumed responsibility for the Central Basin Title 22 Groundwater Monitoring Program that had been administered previously by the Central Basin Municipal Water District. This program provides services for monitoring of drinking water wells as required by state statutes to ensure that they continue to be safe for domestic use. Currently, twenty pumpers with 80 wells are participating in this program. In addition, a new contract for sample collection and laboratory analysis was issued for this work. This program is paid for by the participants, and therefore, does not impact the District's replenishment assessment.

In recent years, new CECs have been identified as potentially impacting local surface water and groundwater, not only in the CWCB but also in neighboring regions such as the Main San Gabriel Basin, Orange County Basin, Chino Basin, etc. Constituents such as perchlorate, n-nitroso dimethylamine (NDMA), hexavalent chromium, and 1,4-dioxane have emerged as CECs and may pose a potential threat to the local resources; although just their detection in the environment does not mean that they pose a public health threat at their measured concentrations. Monitoring associated with surface spreading groundwater recharge facilities may increase, specifically for CECs pending future adoption of a resolution by the State Water Resources Control Board regarding its Scientific Advisory Panel's recommendations for monitoring CECs in recycled water.

WRD's service area contains a large and diverse industrial and commercial base. Consequently, many potential groundwater contamination sources exist within District boundaries. Examples of potential contamination sources include leaking underground storage tanks, petroleum pipeline leaks at refineries and petrochemical plants, and discharges from dry cleaning facilities, auto repair shops, metal works facilities, and others. Such contamination sources may pose a threat to the drinking water aquifers. Accordingly, WRD established its Groundwater Contamination Prevention Program as a key component of the Groundwater Quality Program, in an effort to minimize or eliminate threats to groundwater supplies.

The Groundwater Contamination Prevention Program includes several ongoing efforts:

- Central and West Coast Basin Groundwater Contamination Forum: More than seven years ago, WRD established this data-sharing and discussion forum with key stakeholders including the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("USEPA"), the California Department of Toxic Substances Control ("DTSC"), the California Regional Water Quality Control Board – Los Angeles ("RWQCB-LA"), the California Department of Public Health ("CDPH"), the U.S. Geological Survey ("USGS"), and various cities and pumpers. Stakeholders drafted and signed a Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") agreeing to meet regularly (meetings are held 3 to 4 times per year at WRD) and share data on contaminated groundwater sites within the District. WRD has acted as the meeting coordinator and data repository/distributor, helping stakeholders to characterize the extent of contamination to identify pathways for ~~shallow~~ contaminants in shallow aquifers to reach

deeper drinking water aquifers and develop optimal methods for remediating contaminated groundwater.

- With the cooperation and support of all stakeholders in this Forum, WRD developed a list of high-priority contaminated groundwater sites within the District. This list is a living document, subject to cleanup and "closure" of sites, as well as discovery of new sites warranting further attention. Currently, the list includes over 45~~0~~ sites across the CWCB. WRD works with the lead regulatory agencies for each of these sites to keep abreast of their status, offer data collection, review and recommendations as needed, and facilitate progress in site characterization and cleanup.

- In 2003, WRD developed a scope of work with the Los Angeles County Department of Health Services ("LACDHS") to clarify the status of 217 potentially abandoned (a.k.a., "unknown status") wells located within District boundaries, as identified through researching WRD's groundwater production database. WRD completed numerous tasks to determine the status of these wells, including: distributing, collecting and tallying a survey questionnaire to all well owners associated with the potentially abandoned wells; searching through thousands of hard-copy well construction and destruction permits at the DWR, LACDHS, and City of Long Beach; conducting field reconnaissance trips to locate and photograph wells. These efforts were successful: WRD was able to reduce the number of "unknown status" wells from 217 to 20, and most of the remaining 20 are suspected to have been paved over during development of industrial and residential neighborhoods. At this time, WRD is reviewing its groundwater production database, to identify any new "unknown status" wells~~,~~ and to repeat the tasks listed above to clarify their status.

- Beginning in April 2010, WRD commenced work with the U.S. Geological Survey on the Central Basin Groundwater Contamination Study. The purpose of this study is to characterize the threat of multiple contaminant plumes moving downward through any preferential pathways to deeper potable aquifers in the Central Basin. The study area encompasses a large portion of the Central Basin, including the locations of several high-priority contaminated groundwater sites. Study tasks include compilation of existing data, sequence stratigraphic analysis, water quality sampling, geochemical analyses, and characterization of the groundwater flow system. The study is expected to be completed at the end of 2011. WRD received AB303 grant funding to support this project.

WRD is also participating in the Water Augmentation Study ("WAS") of the Los Angeles and San Gabriel Rivers Watershed Council. This is a multi-year investigation to evaluate the feasibility of capturing more storm runoff at localized sites in lieu of discharge into the storm drains, channels, and ultimately to the ocean. It is a potential source of new replenishment water~~,~~ and would be in addition to stormwater currently captured and retained for percolation at the existing spreading grounds within the District. The underlying concept for the WAS is to retain more stormwater rather than allow it to be lost to the ocean; however, precautions must be taken to ensure that this new water does not degrade groundwater quality if allowed to percolate at local sites. More stormwater could be saved by utilizing Best Management Practices (BMPs), e.g., bioswales, infiltration basins, and porous pavements. Much of the WAS is focused on evaluating the technical feasibility of this project and the potential impacts on groundwater quality. Other aspects of the WAS include modeling to estimate the amount of water that can be percolated in the local watershed and the

economic value of this additional source of water. In 2009, the Elmer Avenue neighborhood BMP demonstration project was constructed to evaluate the effectiveness and potential of a large-scale project. Extensive monitoring of the BMP demonstration project is planned for the coming years to assess the effectiveness of the BMPs in water capture and maintaining or improving groundwater quality.

Much of the work for the coming year will involve additional investigations at well sites known to have contaminated water, continued monitoring of water quality regulations and proposals affecting production and replenishment operations, further characterization of contaminant migration into the deeper aquifers, and monitoring and expediting cleanup activities at contaminated sites. All work under this program is related to water quality and cleanup efforts; therefore, 100% of it is funded from the Clean Water Fund.

010 – Geographic Information System (GIS)

The District maintains an extensive database and Geographic Information System (GIS) in-house. The database includes water level and water quality data throughout the entire WRD service area with information drawn not only from the District's Regional Groundwater Monitoring Program and permit compliance monitoring, but also from water quality data obtained from the CDPH. The system requires continuous update and maintenance but serves as a powerful tool for understanding basin characteristics and overall basin health.

The GIS is used to provide better planning and basin management. The system is used to organize and store an extensive database of spatial information, including well locations, water level data, water quality information, well construction data, production data, aquifer locations, and computer model files. Staff uses the system daily for project support and database management. Specific information is available to any District pumper or stakeholder upon request and can be delivered through the preparation of maps, tables, reports, or other compatible format. Additionally, the District has made its web-based Interactive Well Search tool available to selected users. This web site provides these users with limited access to WRD's water quality and production database.

District staff will continue to streamline and refine the existing data management system and website as well as satisfy both internal and external data requests. As part of the streamlining of the data, staff will fully automate the transfer of water quality data from the laboratory directly into the District's water quality database. Additionally, District staff will continue the development of applications to more efficiently manage and report groundwater production information. Continued use, upkeep, and maintenance of the GIS are planned for the coming year. The use of the system supports both replenishment activities and groundwater quality efforts. Accordingly, the cost for this program is equally split between the Replenishment and Clean Water Funds.

011 – Regional Groundwater Monitoring Program

WRD has been monitoring groundwater quality and water levels in the CWCB for over 50 years. The Regional Groundwater Monitoring Program provides for the collection of basic information used for groundwater basin management including groundwater level data and water quality data. It currently consists of a network of nearly 300 WRD and USGS-installed monitoring wells at over 50 locations throughout the District, supplemented by the existing groundwater production wells. The information generated by this program is stored in the District's GIS and provides the basis to better understand the dynamic changes in the Central and West Coast Basins. WRD staff, comprised of

hydrogeologists and engineers, provides the in-house capability to collect, analyze and report groundwater data.

Water quality samples from the monitoring wells are collected twice a year. Water levels are measured in most monitoring wells with automatic data loggers daily, while water levels in all monitoring wells are measured by WRD field staff a minimum of four times per year. On an annual basis, staff prepares a report that documents groundwater level and groundwater quality conditions throughout the District.

Most of the work during the coming year will involve continuous field activities including quarterly and semi-annual data collection, continuous well and equipment maintenance, and annual reporting activities. In addition, new nested monitoring wells will be constructed. Work associated with the Regional Groundwater Monitoring Program also supports activities relating to both replenishment and water quality projects. The program, therefore, is funded 50% each from the Replenishment and Clean Water Funds.

012 – Safe Drinking Water Program

WRD's Safe Drinking Water Program ("SDWP") has operated since 1991 and is intended to promote the cleanup of groundwater resources at specific well locations. Through the installation of wellhead treatment facilities at existing production wells, the District hopes to remove contaminants from the underground supply and deliver the extracted water for potable purposes. Projects implemented through this program are accomplished through direct input and coordination with well owners. Two treatment facilities were constructed in 2010. Both treatment systems were constructed for the removal of iron and/or manganese. The removal mechanism is a pressurized filtration system.

The current program focuses on the removal of VOCs and offers financial assistance for the design and equipment of the selected treatment facility. Another component of the program offers no-interest loans for other constituents of concern that affect a specific production well. The capital costs of wellhead treatment facilities range from $800,000 to over $2,000,000. Due to financial constraints, this initial cost is generally prohibitive to most pumpers. Financial assistance through the District's SDWP makes project implementation much more feasible.

There are several current projects in various stages of completion and new candidates for participation are on the rise. A total of fifteen (15) facilities are already completed and online and one facility has successfully completed removal of the contamination and no longer needs treatment. While continued funding of this program is anticipated for next year, the District has revised the guidelines of the SDWP to place a greater priority on projects involving VOC contamination or other anthropogenic (man-made) constituents, now classified as Priority A Projects. Further, any treatment projects for naturally-occurring constituents would be classified as Priority B Projects and funded on a secondary priority, on a case-by-case basis, and only if program monies are still available during the fiscal year. While such projects are of interest to WRD, availability of funding for them will not be determined until after the budget process.

Projects under the SDWP involve the treatment of contaminated groundwater for subsequent beneficial use. This water quality improvement assists in meeting the District's groundwater

cleanup objectives. Thus, funding for the costs of the program is drawn wholly from the Clean Water Fund.

018 – Dominguez Gap Barrier Recycled Water Injection

This Project involves the delivery of recycled water from the City of Los Angeles Department of Water and Power's ("LADWP") Terminal Island Treatment Plant ("TITP") Advanced Water Treatment Facility ("AWTF") to the Dominguez Gap Barrier ("DGB"). Deliveries of recycled water to the barrier commenced in late February 2006 and have continued into 2011.

This water is being treated with microfiltration, reverse osmosis, and chlorination before being injected into the DGB. The project is permitted to maintain an overall ratio of 50% recycled water and 50% potable water to the entire barrier to satisfy regulatory requirements. Additional water quality requirements, including turbidity and modified fouling index ("MFI"), must also be met to minimize potential fouling of injection wells in the DGB, which is owned and operated by the County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works.

While LADWP is responsible for the treatment and delivery of the recycled water and all the water quality sampling associated with those activities, WRD has responsibility over groundwater monitoring compliance. As part of the permit, groundwater monitoring is required to observe water quality conditions and to anticipate potential problems before recycled water travels to downgradient drinking water wells. In addition, a tracer study was conducted at the start of recycled water injection (February 2006) through fall 2010 to determine the extent of travel and movement of the recycled water blend. The tracer study confirmed that adequate mixing and further blending in the ground is occurring and that groundwater samples being collected are representative of the recycled water blend.

Recycled water use at the seawater intrusion barriers in Los Angeles County improves the reliability of a supply that is needed on a continuous basis. Traditionally, water purchases for the barriers have been viewed as a replenishment function. Therefore, this program is funded 100% through the Replenishment Fund.

023 – Replenishment Operations

WRD actively monitors the operation and maintenance practices at the LACDPW-owned and operated spreading grounds and seawater barriers within the District. Optimizing replenishment opportunities is fundamentally important to WRD, in part because imported and recycled water deliveries directly affect the District's annual budget. Consequently, the District seeks to ensure that the conservation of stormwater is maximized, and that imported and recycled water replenishment is optimized.

Due to the reduction and unreliability of imported water for replenishment, WRD is working on its Water Independence Now ("WIN") program to eventually become independent from imported water for groundwater recharge. Currently, the District needs about 31,000 AF of imported water for recharge; 21,000 AF for spreading and 10,000 AF for injection at the seawater barriers. By maximizing the use of recycled water and stormwater, the amount of imported water can eventually be reduced or eliminated, thereby providing the groundwater basins with full replenishment needs through locally-derived water.

WRD coordinates regular meetings with LACDPW, MWD, SDLAC, and other water interests to discuss replenishment water availability, spreading grounds operations, scheduling of replenishment deliveries, seawater barrier improvements, upcoming maintenance activities, and facility outages or shutdowns. The District tracks groundwater levels in the Montebello Forebay weekly to assess general basin conditions and determine the level of artificial replenishment needed. WRD also monitors the amount of recycled water used at the spreading grounds and seawater barriers to maximize use while complying with pertinent regulatory limits.

Recently, the District worked with LACDPW to complete construction of the Interconnection Pipeline. This jointly-funded project is a new, dedicated pipeline and pumping station constructed between the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel Coastal Spreading Grounds to transfer replenishment water in either direction, via gravity flow from the Rio Hondo to San Gabriel or pumping in the reverse direction. The project is expected to conserve approximately 1,300 AFY of additional stormwater on average, help maximize the amount of recycled water conserved by approximately 5,700 AFY, and provide operational flexibility to mitigate obstacles to performing replenishment at these spreading grounds. The Interconnection Pipeline project is a key component of the District's WIN.

While improvements undertaken in recent years by LACDPW/WRD (e.g., expansion of Whittier Narrows Conservation Pool, installation of rubber dams on San Gabriel River, Interconnection Pipeline) have considerably increased the stormwater portion of WRD's supply portfolio, the potential for further increasing the use of stormwater for groundwater augmentation remains significant. Results of the Water Augmentation Study (described under Project 006 above) suggest that nearly 180,000 AFY of stormwater runoff is lost to the ocean from WRD's service area. Accordingly, the District plans to work with the LASGRWC on the Stormwater Recharge Feasibility Study and Pilot Project Development effort. This effort will identify regional and parcel-based locations and pilot project concepts and their respective costs and benefits within the District to achieve maximum stormwater capture for water supply benefit. Existing but independent analyses, datasets and modeling tools will be combined to identify where potential pilot projects may be located and to provide concept designs within a focused area. The study will identify with great specificity the best locations for stormwater capture and filtration and the technologies best suited to the locations.

As its name implies, this program deals primarily with replenishment issues and its costs are borne completely by the Replenishment Fund.

025 – Hydrogeology Program

This program accounts for the projects and programs related to hydrogeologic investigations of the District and surrounding areas to ensure safe and reliable groundwater. Work performed under this program includes the preparation of the annual Engineering Survey and Report, which incorporates the calculation and determination of annual overdraft, accumulated overdraft, change in storage, pumping amounts, and replenishment water availability into a document to help the District assess its replenishment needs and costs in the ensuing year. Extensive amounts of data are compiled and analyzed by Staff to determine these values. Maps are created showing water levels in the basins and production patterns and amounts. The updates, maintenance, and use of the Regional Groundwater Flow Model developed by the USGS and WRD are part of this program. This model is a significant analytical tool utilized by WRD to determine basin benefits and impacts of changes proposed in the management of the Central and West Coast Basins.

Projects and Programs

An ongoing effort at the District to better characterize the hydrogeologic conditions across the Central and West Coast Basins is called the "Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model". This long-term project involves compiling and interpreting the extensive amounts of data generated during drilling and logging of the WRD/USGS monitoring wells, and collected from historical information for production wells and oil wells within the District. The ultimate goal of this project is to incorporate these data in WRD's database/GIS and apply the system to generate aquifer surfaces and cross-sections for comparison with historical interpretations of basin hydrogeology. The final conceptual model will significantly improve the understanding of the aquifer depths, extents, and thicknesses throughout the District, and will assist Staff, pumpers and stakeholders with planning for groundwater resource projects such as new well drilling, storage opportunities, or modeling. The data will also be made available on WRD's website to be used as a reference source for hydrogeologic interpretations and fulfilling project-related data requests.

Hydrogeologic analysis is also needed for projects associated with groundwater quality concerns and specific cleanup projects. Staff work may include investigative surveys, data research, and oversight of specific project studies. Such efforts are used to relate water quality concerns with potential impact to basin resources. An example of this type of Staff work is the District's Well Profiling Program. The District assists pumpers in evaluating drinking water supply well contamination. Services may include existing data collection and review, and field tasks such as spinner logging and depth-discrete sampling. WRD's evaluation helps pumpers to determine the best course of action; e.g., sealing off a particular screened interval of a well, wellhead treatment, or well destruction.

Salt / Nutrient Management Plans are a new State requirement for all groundwater basins throughout California. The Plans are required as part of the Recycled Water Policy issued by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and effective as of May 14, 2009. As stated in the Policy, its purpose is to "establish uniform requirements for recycled water use and to develop sustainable water supplies throughout the state". The SWRCB therefore "supports and encourages every region…to develop a Salt / Nutrient Management Plan by 2014". With one exception (elevated TDS concentrations near the coast due to historic seawater intrusion, now controlled through freshwater barrier injection), salts and nutrients have not been shown to be a concern in the CWCB. However, since Salt / Nutrient Management Plans are required, WRD began meeting with other stakeholders and the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB, the agency responsible for bringing stakeholders' Salt / Nutrient Management Plans to the SWRCB for approval) to initiate development of a Salt / Nutrient Management Plan for the CWCB. WRD will continue to take the lead in working with the RWQCB and stakeholders to develop a Plan for the CWCB.

For the ensuing year, it is expected that additional investigative research projects into the saline plume, well testing, and recycled water travel time using tracers will be performed. In 2011/2012, a major update to the regional groundwater flow model will continue to be performed by the USGS to incorporate 8 years of new information since the model was last updated.

The Hydrogeology Program addresses both groundwater replenishment objectives and groundwater quality matters. This dual service warrants that the cost of the program be split evenly between the Replenishment and Clean Water Funds.

033 – Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program ("GRIP")

The WRD continues to pursue projects through its WIN program that develop local, sustainable sources of water for use in groundwater replenishment. This has become increasingly important in light of the environmental and political issues limiting delivery of imported water to Los Angeles area together with the potential for a drought to hit California.

To address these issues WRD is seeking alternative sources of water to offset the imported water used for replenishment in the Montebello Forebay. This program is referred to as the Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP). The effort of this program is to evaluate all feasible alternatives for replacing or offsetting the current quantity of imported water used for replenishment. One alternative being considered is the use of advanced treated recycled municipal wastewater (microfiltration, reverse osmosis, ultra-violet light with hydrogen peroxide.) from the Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County's (SDLAC) San Jose Creek Water Reclamation Plant.

To determine the viability of this concept, in 2009 WRD entered into a partnership with the Upper San Gabriel Valley Municipal Water District ("USGVMWD") and the SDLAC to share in the cost for a consultant to perform a conceptual design of a facility for the purpose of developing preliminary cost estimates. The concept will be to deliver advanced treated water to the San Gabriel River spreading basins to meet a portion of WRD's replenishment requirements along with delivery to proposed spreading basins near the Santa Fe Dam to help satisfy the needs of the USGVMWD.

Upon finding the concept feasible, the same partners have more recently created a Joint Powers Authority (JPA) to fund a consultant to perform an Alternatives Analysis to evaluate various options in addition to the proposed treatment facility in order to bring replenishment water to the spreading grounds. This effort is expected to be completed in early 2011. The JPA has also hired an outreach consultant to educate and solicit input from the pumping community, elected officials, non-governmental organizations, as well as the general public. Any new source of replenishment water developed through the GRIP will help to improve the reliability and utilization of an available local resource. This resource is used to improve replenishment capabilities and is thus funded 100% from the Replenishment Fund.

TABLES

Table 1

GROUNDWATER CONDITIONS AND REPLENISHMENT SUMMARY

ITEM	WATER YEAR Oct 1 - Sep 30		
	2009-2010	*2010-2011 (a)*	*2011-2012 (a)*
Total Groundwater Production	241,329 AF	241,000 AF	243,000 AF
Annual Overdraft	(84,200) AF	(80,800) AF	(97,800) AF
Accumulated Overdraft	(726,300) AF	(703,600) AF	

Quantity Required for Artificial Replenishment for the Ensuing Year

Spreading		
Imported for Spreading in Montebello Forebay	21,000	AF
Recycled for Spreading in Montebello Forebay	50,000	
Subtotal Spreading	71,000	
Injection		
Alamitos Seawater Barrier Imported Water (WRD side only)	3,100	
Alamitos Seawater Barrier Recycled Water (WRD side only)	3,100	
Dominguez Gap Seawater Barrier Imported Water	3,700	
Dominguez Barrier Seawater Barrer Recycled Water	3,700	
West Coast Seawater Barrier Imported Water	10,000	
West Coast Seawater Barrier Recycled Water	8,000	
Subtotal Injection	31,600	
In-lieu (b)		
Subtotal In-lieu	10,303	
Total	**112,903**	AF

Source and Unit Cost of Replenishment Water for the Ensuing Year

Spreading	**Oct-Dec**		**Jan-Sep**	
MWD Commodity Rate for Tier 1 Untreated Imported	*$ 527*	*/AF*	*$ 560*	*/AF*
CBMWD Administrative Surcharge	*$ 90*	*/AF*	*$ 90*	*/AF*
*CBMWD Readiness to Serve (RTS) charge **	*$ 26*	*/AF*	*$ 26*	*/AF*
Cost to WRD (sum of above)	**$ 644**	**/AF**	**$ 677**	**/AF**
plus CBMWD Water Service Charge	$ 72	/cfs/mo	$ 72	/cfs/mo
SDLAC recycled water from San Jose Creek	$ 34.40	/AF	$ 34.40	/AF
SDLAC recylced water from Whittier Narrows WRP	$ 7	/AF	$ 7	/AF
SDLAC makeup for undercharges in 2007-2009	$ 19,074.86	/mo	$ 19,074.86	/mo
Injection				
Alamitos Barrier				
MWD Commodity Rate for Tier 1 Treated Imported	*$ 744*	*/AF*	*$ 794*	*/AF*
Long Beach Administrative Surcharge	*$ 5*	*/AF*	*$ 5*	*/AF*
Cost to WRD (sum of above)	**$ 749**	**/AF**	**$ 799**	**/AF**
plus Long Beach Capacity Charge *	$ 600	/cfs/mo	$ 600	/cfs/mo
Recycled water from WRD Vander Lans plant	$ 406	/AF	$ 406	/AF
Dominguez Gap and West Coast Barriers				
MWD Commodity Rate for Tier 1 Treated Imported	*$ 744*	*/AF*	*$ 794*	*/AF*
WBMWD Administrative Surcharge	*$ 85*	*/AF*	*$ 85*	*/AF*
*WBMWD RTS **	*$ 125*	*/AF*	*$ 166*	*/AF*
Cost to WRD (sum of above)	**$ 954**	**/AF**	**$ 1,045**	**/AF**
plus WBMWD Water Service Charge	$ 41	/cfs/mo	$ 41	/cfs/mo
plus WBMWD Capacity Charge *	$ 529	/cfs/mo	$ 529	/cfs/mo
Recycled water from LADWP (Dominguez Gap)	$ 431	/AF	$ 431	/AF
Recycled water from WBMWD (West Coast)	$ 567	/AF	$ 567	/AF
In-lieu (b)				
MWD Member Agency			$ 336	/AF
WBMWD Customer			$ 421	/AF

(a) Estimated values

(b) Amounts and rates for In-lieu are estimated. Not yet been established by the Board for ensuing year

** Amount is a direct pass through to MWD*

Table 2

QUANTITY AND COST OF REPLENISHMENT WATER FOR WY 2010-2011

	Item	Quantity (AF)	Total Cost
Summary - All Water	Spreading - Tier 1 Untreated Imported	21,000	$ 14,425,530
	Spreading - Recycled	50,000	$ 1,674,898
	Alamitos Barrier - Imported	3,100	$ 2,468,390
	Alamitos Barrier - Recycled*	3,100	$ -
	Dominguez Barrier - Imported	3,700	$ 3,722,765
	Dominguez Barrier - Recycled	3,700	$ 1,594,700
	West Coast Barrier - Imported	10,000	$ 10,034,402
	West Coast Barrier - Recycled	8,000	$ 4,536,000
	In-Lieu MWD Member	7,503	$ 2,521,008
	In-Lieu WBMWD Customer	2,800	$ 1,178,800
	TOTAL	**112,903**	**$ 42,156,493**

Detailed Breakout of Water Costs and Surcharges to WRD

	Item	Quantity	Oct-Dec	Jan-Sep	Melded	Total
Imported Water	**CBMWD**					
	MWD Untreated Tier 1 - Spreading ($/af)	21,000	$ 527	$ 560	$ 552	$ 11,586,750
	MWD RTS ($/af)	21,000	$ 26	$ 26	$ 26	$ 551,250
	CBMWD Administrative Surcharge ($/af)	21,000	$ 90	$ 90	$ 90	$ 1,896,300
	CBMWD Water Service Charge ($/cfs/month)	450	$ 72	$ 72	$ 72	$ 391,230
	Total to CBMWD					**$ 14,425,530**
	LBWD					
	MWD Treated Tier 1 - Alamitos Barrier ($/af)	3,100	$ 744	$ 794	$ 782	$ 2,422,650
	MWD Capacity Charge ($/cfs/month)	4.20	$ 600	$ 600	$ 600	$ 30,240
	LBWD Administrative Surcharge ($/af)	3,100	$ 5	$ 5	$ 5	$ 15,500
	Total to LBWD					**$ 2,468,390**
	WBMWD					
	MWD Tier 1 - Barriers (DG,WCB) ($/af)	13,700	$ 744	$ 794	$ 782	$ 10,706,550
	MWD RTS ($/af)	13,700	$ 94	$ 125	$ 117	$ 1,606,325
	MWD Capacity Charge ($/cfs/month)	34	$ 529	$ 529	$ 529	$ 215,832
	WBMWD Administrative Surcharge ($/af)	13,700	$ 85	$ 85	$ 85	$ 1,164,500
	WBMWD Water Service Charge ($/cfs/month)	130	$ 41	$ 41	$ 41	$ 63,960
	Total to West Basin MWD					**$ 13,757,167**
	IN-LIEU				IL-PMT	
	MWD Member Agency ($/af)	7,503	-	-	$ 336	$ 2,521,008
	WBMWD Member Agency ($/af)	2,800	-	-	$ 421	$ 1,178,800
	Total for In-Lieu Payments					**$ 3,699,808**
Recycled Water	**LADWP**					
	LADWP Recycled Water ($/af)	3,700	$ 431	$ 431	$ 431	$ 1,594,700
	Total to LADWP					**$ 1,594,700**
	SDLAC					
	SDLAC - San Jose Creek WRP ($/af)	40,000	$ 34	$ 34	$ 34	$ 1,376,000
	SDLAC - Whittier Narrows WRP ($/af)	10,000	$ 7	$ 7	$ 7	$ 70,000
	SDLAC - Makeup Payment ($)					$ 228,898
	Total to SDLAC					**$ 1,674,898**
	WBMWD					
	WBMWD Recycled Water ($/af)	8,000	$ 567	$ 567	$ 567	$ 4,536,000
	Total to WBMWD					**$ 4,536,000**
	WRD					
	WRD Recycled Water Vander Lans ($/af)	3,100	$ 406	$ 406	$ 406	**$ 1,258,600**
	WRD Recycled Water Vander Lans ($/af)*	3,100	$ 406	$ 406	$ 406	**$ (1,258,600)**
	Total to WRD					**$ -**
	TOTAL					**$ 42,156,493**

* Cost is based on O&M less MWD rebate. Shown as a water cost but deducted out since it's part of the Vander Lans project

Table 3

WRD PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS

PROJECT / PROGRAM	DISTRICT FUNCTION	
	Replenishment	Clean Water
001 Leo J. Vander Lans Water Treatment Facility Project	100%	
002 Robert W. Goldsworthy Desalter Project		100%
004 Recycled Water Program	100%	
005 Groundwater Resources Planning Program	100%	
006 Groundwater Quality Program		100%
010 Geographic Information System	50%	50%
011 Regional Groundwater Monitoring Program	50%	50%
012 Safe Drinking Water Program		100%
018 Dominguez Gap Barrier Recycled Water Injection	100%	
023 Replenishment Operations (Spreading & Barriers)	100%	
025 Hydrogeology Program	50%	50%
033 Groundwater Resources Improvement Program (GRIP)	100%	0%

Table 4

30-YEAR AVERAGE GROUNDWATER BALANCE FROM USGS & WRD REGIONAL MODEL

INFLOWS	Average AFY	OUTFLOWS	Average AFY
Natural Inflows:		**Artificial Outflows:**	
Local water conserved at spreading grounds [1]	48,825	Pumping	250,590
Interior and mountain front recharge	47,900		
Net underflow from adjacent basins [2]	48,480		
Subtotal Natural Inflows:	145,205		
Artificial Inflows:			
Imported and recycled spreading [3]	74,075		
Barrier injection water [4]	34,600		
Subtotal Artificial Inflows:	108,675		
Total Inflows:	**253,880**	**Total Outflows:**	**250,590**

Average Annual Groundwater Deficiency (afy) = Natural Inflows - Total Outflows = (105,385)

[1] includes stormwater and base flow water captured and recharged at the spreading grounds

[2] does not include average of 7,100 afy of seawater intrusion, which can not be considered as replenishment per the water code

[3] includes all imported purchased, all recycled purchased, and Pomona Plant (free) recycled water.

[4] includes all injected water at the three barrier systems, including all of Alamitos Barrier. Model value may differ slightly from actual purchases.

Description of the model can be found in USGS, 2003, Geohydrology, Geochemistry, and Ground-Water Simulation - Optimization of the Central and West Coast Basins, Los Angeles County, California; Water Resources Investigation Report 03-4065 by Reichard, E.G., Land, M., Crawford, S.M., Johnson, T., Everett, R.R., Kulshan, T.V., Ponti, D.J., Halford, K.J., Johnson, T.A., Paybins, K.S., and Nishikawa, T.

Table 5

HISTORICAL RAINFALL

Station #107D, Downey Fire Department

Water Year	Inches	Water Year	Inches	Water Year	Inches	Water Year	Inches
1925-26	12.63	1950-51	8.27	1975-76	9.55	2000-01	14.98
1926-27	16.92	1951-52	24.68	1976-77	11.23	2001-02	2.52
1927-28	11.97	1952-53	10.53	1977-78	33.85	2002-03*	19.89
1928-29	11.52	1953-54	12.33	1978-79	18.68	2003-04	7.73
1929-30	10.84	1954-55	11.84	1979-80	28.29	2004-05	23.43
1930-31	10.45	1955-56	13.97	1980-81	8.74	2005-06	11.36
1931-32	14.52	1956-57	9.89	1981-82	13.41	2006-07	1.95
1932-33	10.02	1957-58	24.65	1982-83	30.3	2007-08	17.11
1933-34	11.1	1958-59	6.68	1983-84	11.96	2008-09	9.49
1934-35	21.94	1959-60	9.84	1984-85	12.44	2009-10	10.42
1935-36	9.65	1960-61	4.3	1985-86	19.47		
1936-37	22.11	1961-62	18.46	1986-87	6.49		
1937-38	21.75	1962-63	10.9	1987-88	11.47		
1938-39	18.69	1963-64	6.86	1988-89	7.82		
1939-40	12.81	1964-65	13.27	1989-90	7.87		
1940-41	34.21	1965-66	17.02	1990-91	12.22		
1941-42	14.66	1966-67	17.78	1991-92	16.07		
1942-43	17.91	1967-68	11.46	1992-93	26.55		
1943-44	17.89	1968-69	22.33	1993-94	9.26		
1944-45	11.25	1969-70	7.52	1994-95	26.82		
1945-46	10.31	1970-71	11.45	1995-96	10.68		
1946-47	15.24	1971-72	6.4	1996-97	13.95		
1947-48	8.62	1972-73	18.57	1997-98	32.47		
1948-49	9.04	1973-74	14.51	1998-99	7.29		
1949-50	10.14	1974-75	15.01	1999-00	9.21		
			Period of Record	**85 years**			
			Running 85 Year Average	**14.2 inches**			
			Minimum	**2.0 inches**			
			Maximum	**34.2 inches**			

* 2002/03 from station 388D (City of Paramount Fire Station), since 107D data are incomplete

Table 6

ANNUAL OVERDRAFT CALCULATION

for Current and Ensuing Water Years (in acre-feet)

Item	WATER YEAR 2010-2011	WATER YEAR 2011-2012
Average Annual Groundwater Deficiency (from Table 4)	(105,385)	(105,385)
Adjustments/Variances to AAGD		
(1) Local Water at Spreading Grounds[a]	10,000 [d]	0 [d]
(2) Precipitation, mountain front recharge, applied water[a]	5,000 [d]	0 [d]
(3) Subsurface inflow[b]	0 [d]	0 [d]
(4) Groundwater Extractions[c]	(9,600) [d]	(7,600) [d]
ANNUAL OVERDRAFT [AAGD+(1)+(2)+(3)-(4)]	(80,800)	(97,800)

Note: Numbers in parentheses represent negative values.

(a) Difference between actual and model average. Positive value indicates increased recharge.

(b) Difference between annual model value and average model value. Positive value indicates increased inflow. Does not include seawater intrusion inflow

(c) Difference between actual and model average. Positive value indicates increased pumpage.

(d) Estimated Values. A value of zero indicates average year was assumed.

Table 7

ACCUMULATED OVERDRAFT CALCULATION (in acre-feet)

ITEM	AMOUNT
Accumulated Overdraft at end of Previous Water Year	(726,300)
Estimated Annual Overdraft for Current Year	(80,800)
Subtotal without artificial replenishment	(807,100)
Planned Artificial Replenishment for Current Year	
Imported Water Purchased for Spreading*	24,500
Recycled Water Purchased for Spreading	50,000
Imported and Recycled Water Purchased for Barrier Wells	29,000
Replenishment Subtotal	103,500
PROJECTED ACCUMULATED OVERDRAFT FOR CURRENT YEAR	**(703,600)**

Note: Numbers in parentheses represent negative values.

* - 21,000 for normal annual amount + 3,500 af of planned but unpurchased water from previous years. Unpurchased due to unavailabilitiy of discounted replenishment water or other factors.

Table 8

CHANGES IN GROUNDWATER STORAGE

WATER YEAR	ANNUAL CHANGE IN STORAGE (AF)	CUMULATIVE CHANGE IN STORAGE (AF)	WATER YEAR	ANNUAL CHANGE IN STORAGE (AF)	CUMULATIVE CHANGE IN STORAGE (AF)	WATER YEAR	ANNUAL CHANGE IN STORAGE (AF)	CUMULATIVE CHANGE IN STORAGE (AF)
1961-62	88,500	88,500	1985-86	10,600	238,200	2009-10	27,000	141,500
1962-63	(11,100)	77,400	1986-87	4,000	242,200	2010-11	-	-
1963-64	10,300	87,700	1987-88	(11,700)	230,500	2011-12	-	-
1964-65	35,200	122,900	1988-89	10,400	240,900	2012-13	-	-
1965-66	21,100	144,000	1989-90	13,600	254,500	2013-14	-	-
1966-67	21,400	165,400	1990-91	28,400	282,900	2014-15	-	-
1967-68	11,400	176,800	1991-92	1,600	284,500	2015-16	-	-
1968-69	(7,500)	169,300	1992-93	45,800	330,300	2016-17	-	-
1969-70	(800)	168,500	1993-94	(28,500)	301,800	2017-18	-	-
1970-71	(3,400)	165,100	1994-95	19,400	321,200	2018-19	-	-
1971-72	(50,600)	114,500	1995-96	12,500	333,700	2019-20	-	-
1972-73	34,800	149,300	1996-97	15,700	349,400	2020-21	-	-
1973-74	(2,400)	146,900	1997-98	16,700	366,100	2021-22	-	-
1974-75	(14,100)	132,800	1998-99	(80,200)	285,900	2022-23	-	-
1975-76	(40,200)	92,600	1999-00	(30,000)	255,900	2023-24	-	-
1976-77	(32,900)	59,700	2000-01	(400)	255,500	2024-25	-	-
1977-78	88,600	148,300	2001-02	(36,500)	219,000	2025-26	-	-
1978-79	30,100	178,400	2002-03	(10,500)	208,500	2026-27	-	-
1979-80	(1,100)	177,300	2003-04	(43,000)	165,500	2027-28	-	-
1980-81	17,100	194,400	2004-05	89,100	254,600	2028-29	-	-
1981-82	18,400	212,800	2005-06	12,000	266,600	2029-30	-	-
1982-83	46,800	259,600	2006-07	(59,000)	207,600	2030-31	-	-
1983-84	(22,400)	237,200	2007-08	(41,600)	166,000	2031-32	-	-
1984-85	(9,600)	227,600	2008-09	(51,500)	114,500	2032-33	-	-

Note: Numbers in parentheses represent negative values.

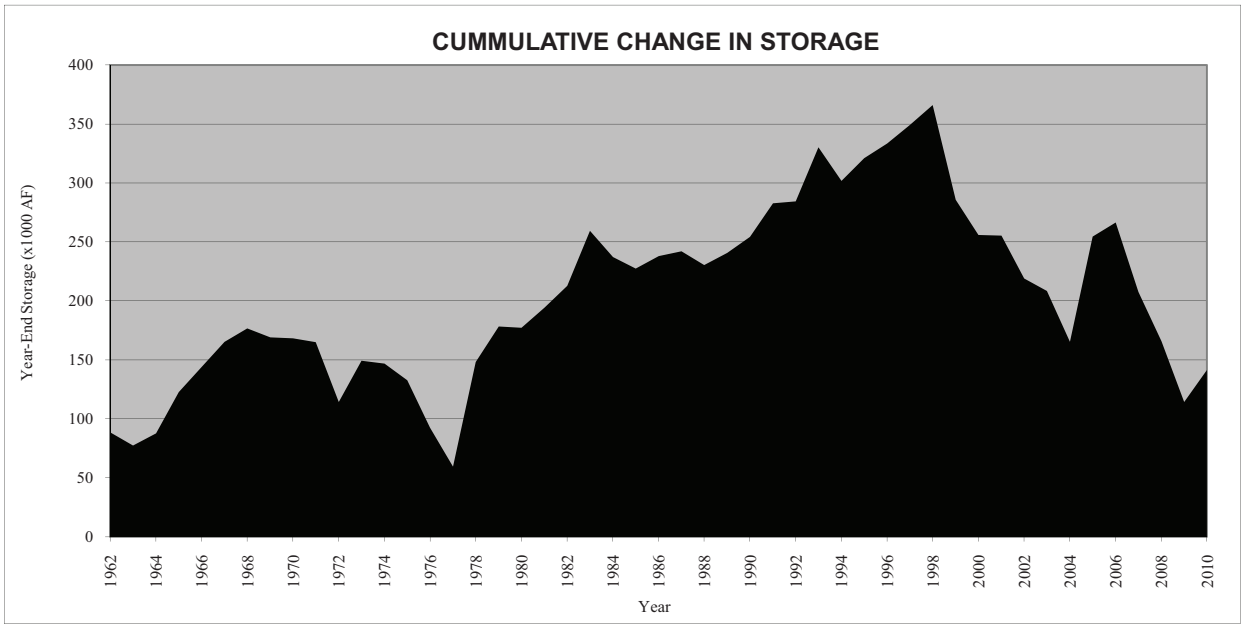


Table 9

QUANTITY OF WATER REQUIRED FOR ARTIFICIAL REPLENISHMENT

WATER TYPE	AMOUNT (AF)
Long Term Average for Imported Spreading (updated, see below)*	21,000
Recycled Water for Spreading (WRD Purchases)	50,000
Total Spreading	**71,000**
West Coast Barrier - Imported	10,000
West Coast Barrier - Recycled	8,000
Dominguez Gap - Imported	3,700
Dominguez Gap - Recycled	3,700
Alamitos Barrier - Imported - WRD portion only	3,100
Alamitos Barrier - Recycled - WRD portion only	3,100
Total Barriers	**31,600**
In-Lieu Central Basin	6,000
In-Lieu West Coast Basin	4,303
Total In-Lieu	**10,303**
Total Water Purchase Estimate for Ensuing Year	**112,903**

* - Derivation of new Long Term Imported Spreading Requirement is possible due to new projects that will capture more stormwater for conservation, and thus less imported needs:

1. Long Term Average of 27,600 af defined in 2003 ESR
2. Minus 3,000 afy for increasing Whittier Narrows Conservation Pool
3. Minus 3,600 afy for two new rubber dams on San Gabriel River
4. Equals new Long Term Average of **21,000** afy imported spreading

HISTORICAL AMOUNTS OF WATER REPLENISHED IN THE MONTEBELLO FOREBAY SPREADING GROUNDS

(In Acre-feet)

WATER YEAR	Imported Water		Recycled Water			Local Water [a]	Make-up Water		TOTAL
	LACFCD or Other	WRD	Whittier WRP	San Jose Creek WRP	Pomona WRP[g]	Stormwater & River Baseflow	USGVMWD & SGVMWD	CBMWD	
1953-54	30,000								30,000
1954-55	24,800								24,800
1955-56	54,500								54,500
1956-57	50,000								50,000
1957-58	105,100					87,558			192,658
1958-59	54,400					31,787			86,187
1959-60	80,900					20,064			100,964
1960-61	80,800	66,400				9,118			156,318
1961-62	39,500	168,600	1,178			39,548			248,826
1962-63	4,800	75,800	12,405			14,565			107,570
1963-64		104,900	13,258			9,992			128,150
1964-65	75,500	84,600	14,528			13,097			187,725
1965-66	67,800	53,900	15,056			45,754	6,500		189,010
1966-67	74,100	10,200	16,223			59,820	-		160,343
1967-68	66,600	28,800	18,275			39,760	-		153,435
1968-69	12,500	5,300	13,877			119,395	-		151,072
1969-70	25,800	43,100	17,158			52,917	-		138,975
1970-71	46,700	25,400	19,494			89,514	-		181,108
1971-72		34,450	17,543			17,688	-	-	69,681
1972-73		71,900	13,622	8,327		45,077	-	20,000	158,926
1973-74		68,200	13,385	7,064		29,171	-	23,900	141,720
1974-75		71,900	14,650	6,549		29,665	-	-	122,764
1975-76		50,800	12,394	9,062		22,073	-	-	94,329
1976-77		9,300	10,158	12,705		19,252	14,500	6,900	72,815
1977-78		39,900	13,104	5,997		147,317	-	-	206,318
1978-79		65,300	10,716	11,741		68,859	-	-	156,616
1979-80		10,200	14,568	9,815		106,820	10,900	-	152,303
1980-81	3,300	28,700	11,464	14,645		50,590	31,500	-	140,199
1981-82		4,600	14,133	15,285		47,930	30,900 [c]	-	112,848
1982-83		2,000	12,818	4,217		126,076	8,900 [c]	-	154,011
1983-84		1,500	13,194	14,590		60,710	20,800 [c]	-	110,794
1984-85		40,600	12,905	14,093		39,099	-	-	106,697
1985-86		21,500	13,827	11,487		66,966	-	-	113,780
1986-87		49,200	15,280	20,041		27,613	-	6,500	118,634
1987-88		23,300	14,585	27,182		50,068	5,800 [c]	-	120,935
1988-89		50,300	13,830	33,327		17,096	6,500 [c]	-	121,053
1989-90		52,700	15,043	33,498	1,568	9,388	13,600 [c]	-	125,797
1990-91		56,287	13,841	38,603	1,420	35,717	100 [c]	-	145,968
1991-92		43,103	12,620	31,326	2,957	136,357	-	-	226,363
1992-93		16,561	11,026	29,811	8,027	147,699	-	-	213,124
1993-94		20,411	10,249	40,768	2,965	55,896	-	-	130,288
1994-95		21,837	10,642	18,431	4,228	100,578	-	-	155,715
1995-96		17,961	9,971	40,922	2,969	62,920	-	-	134,743
1996-97		19,990	9,850	36,977	3,132	58,262	-	-	128,211
1997-98		953	8,378	26,483	2,156	96,706	-	-	134,676
1998-99		-	10,968	34,782	1,451	32,013	-	-	79,214
1999-00		45,037	8,950	30,481	3,839	20,607	-	-	108,914
2000-01		23,451	8,253	35,165	2,925	39,725	-	-	109,519
2001-02		42,875 [d]	8,474	50,194	1,928	17,000	-	-	120,471
2002-03		22,365 [e]	5,156	35,320	2,320	58,202	-	-	123,363
2003-04		27,520 [f]	8,195	34,033	2,697	30,467	-	-	102,912
2004-05		25,145 [f]	6,741	20,547	2,215	148,674	-	-	203,322
2005-06		33,229	8,868	30,180	2,973	60,377	-	-	135,628
2006-07		40,214	7,334	34,823	2,882	11,495	-	-	96,748
2007-08	1,510	- [b]	6,212	29,131	4,424	54,518	-	-	95,795
2008-09		-	5,202	29,999	4,410	35,348	-	-	74,959
2009-10		26,286	5,431	45,538	4,762	35,398	-	-	117,415
TOTAL	898,610	1,846,574	575,032	933,139	66,246		150,000	57,300	**7,379,207**
	Import:	2,745,184		Recycled:	1,574,417	Local: 2,852,306	Make-up:	207,300	

(a) Local water is stormwater or river baseflow captured at the Montebello Forebay Spreading Grounds.
(b) CBMWD purchased 1,510 af of imported water for spreading for Downey, Lakewood, and Cerritos.
(c) Includes State Project water imported by the San Gabriel Valley Municipal Water District.
(d) Includes 1,607 af of EPA extracted groundwater from Whittier Narrows considered imported water to WRD. Paid for in 2003.
(e) Includes 5,069 af of EPA extracted groundwater from W.N. considered imported water to WRD. Paid for in June 2005.
(f) includes 13,000 af of water banked by Long Beach under a storage agreement with WRD (792 af 02/03, 12,210 af 3/04).
(g)Pomona WRP data reliable starting 1989/90. May have been discharges to spreading grounds prior to this, but not verifiable.

HISTORICAL AMOUNTS OF WATER PURCHASED FOR INJECTION

(In Acre-feet)

Water Year	West Coast Barrier (a)			Dominguez Gap Barrier (b)			Alamitos Barrier							TOTAL
							WRD			OCWD			Total	
	Imported	Recycled	Total	Imported	Recycled	Total	Imported	Recycled	Total	Imported	Recycled	Total		
1952-53	1,140		1,140											1,140
1953-54	3,290		3,290											3,290
1954-55	2,740		2,740											2,740
1955-56	2,840		2,840											2,840
1956-57	3,590		3,590											3,590
1957-58	4,330		4,330											4,330
1958-59	3,700		3,700											3,700
1959-60	3,800		3,800											3,800
1960-61	4,480		4,480											4,480
1961-62	4,510		4,510											4,510
1962-63	4,200		4,200											4,200
1963-64	10,450		10,450											10,450
1964-65	33,020		33,020				2,760		2,760	200		200	2,960	35,980
1965-66	44,390		44,390				3,370		3,370	350		350	3,720	48,110
1966-67	43,060		43,060				3,390		3,390	490		490	3,880	46,940
1967-68	39,580		39,580				4,210		4,210	740		740	4,950	44,530
1968-69	36,420		36,420				4,310		4,310	950		950	5,260	41,680
1969-70	29,460		29,460				3,760		3,760	720		720	4,480	33,940
1970-71	29,870		29,870	2,200		2,200	3,310		3,310	822		822	4,132	36,202
1971-72	26,490		26,490	9,550		9,550	4,060		4,060	936		936	4,996	41,036
1972-73	28,150		28,150	8,470		8,470	4,300		4,300	883		883	5,183	41,803
1973-74	27,540		27,540	7,830		7,830	6,140		6,140	1,148		1,148	7,288	42,658
1974-75	26,430		26,430	5,160		5,160	4,440		4,440	658		658	5,098	36,688
1975-76	35,220		35,220	4,940		4,940	4,090		4,090	565		565	4,655	44,815
1976-77	34,260		34,260	9,280		9,280	4,890		4,890	885		885	5,775	49,315
1977-78	29,640		29,640	5,740		5,740	4,020		4,020	833		833	4,853	40,233
1978-79	23,720		23,720	5,660		5,660	4,220		4,220	898		898	5,118	34,498
1979-80	28,630		28,630	4,470		4,470	3,560		3,560	459		459	4,019	37,119
1980-81	26,350		26,350	3,550		3,550	3,940		3,940	524		524	4,464	34,364
1981-82	24,640		24,640	4,720		4,720	4,540		4,540	392		392	4,932	34,292
1982-83	33,950		33,950	6,020		6,020	3,270		3,270	1,946		1,946	5,216	45,186
1983-84	28,000		28,000	7,640		7,640	2,440		2,440	1,402		1,402	3,842	39,482
1984-85	25,210		25,210	7,470		7,470	3,400		3,400	1,444		1,444	4,844	37,524
1985-86	20,260		20,260	6,160		6,160	3,410		3,410	1,863		1,863	5,273	31,693
1986-87	26,030		26,030	6,230		6,230	4,170		4,170	2,887		2,887	7,057	39,317
1987-88	24,270		24,270	7,050		7,050	3,990		3,990	2,173		2,173	6,163	37,483
1988-89	22,740		22,740	5,220		5,220	3,900		3,900	1,674		1,674	5,574	33,534
1989-90	20,279		20,279	5,736		5,736	4,110		4,110	1,929		1,929	6,039	32,054
1990-91	16,039		16,039	7,756		7,756	4,096		4,096	1,818		1,818	5,914	29,709
1991-92	22,180		22,180	6,894		6,894	4,172		4,172	1,552		1,552	5,724	34,798
1992-93	21,516		21,516	4,910		4,910	3,350		3,350	1,565		1,565	4,915	31,341
1993-94	15,482		15,482	5,524		5,524	2,794		2,794	1,309		1,309	4,103	25,109
1994-95	14,237	1,480	15,717	4,989		4,989	2,883		2,883	890		890	3,773	24,479
1995-96	12,426	4,170	16,596	5,107		5,107	3,760		3,760	2,010		2,010	5,770	27,473
1996-97	11,388	6,241	17,629	5,886		5,886	4,015		4,015	1,750		1,750	5,765	29,280
1997-98	8,173	8,308	16,481	3,771		3,771	3,677		3,677	1,504		1,504	5,181	25,433
1998-99	10,125	6,973	17,097	4,483		4,483	4,012		4,012	1,689		1,689	5,700	27,280
1999-00	11,172	7,460	18,632	6,010		6,010	4,028		4,028	1,707		1,707	5,735	30,377
2000-01	13,988	6,838	20,826	3,923		3,923	3,710		3,710	1,964		1,964	5,674	30,423
2001-02	12,724	7,276	20,000	5,459		5,459	3,961		3,961	2,232		2,232	6,193	31,652
2002-03	10,419	6,192	16,611	8,056		8,056	3,445		3,445	1,197		1,197	4,642	29,309
2003-04	9,304	3,669	12,973	6,089		6,089	3,876		3,876	2,092		2,092	5,968	25,030
2004-05	4,548	3,920	8,468	8,557		8,557	2,870		2,870	1,685		1,685	4,555	21,580
2005-06	5,997	4,249	10,246	7,259	1,450	8,709	1,042	921	1,963	330	254	584	2,547	21,502
2006-07	4,373	10,960	15,333	5,510	1,733	7,243	1,568	219	1,787	543	165	708	2,495	25,071
2007-08	3,662	10,954	14,616	4,468	2,452	6,920	3,467	1,284	4,751	1,283	475	1,758	6,509	28,045
2008-09	7,178	6,434	13,612	4,550	2,414	6,964	4,145	1,275	5,420	1,518	535	2,053	7,473	28,049
2009-10	9,661	7,620	17,281	5,495	2,037	7,532	2,596	1,775	4,371	659	470	1,129	5,500	30,313
TOTAL	1,041,271	102,743	1,144,014	237,792	10,086	247,878	169,467	5,474	174,941	57,069	1,899	58,967	233,908	1,625,799

(a) Prior to 10/1/71, water was purchased by the State, West Basin Water Association, local water interests, Zone II of the LA County Flood Control District and WRD. After 10/1/71, all purchases have been by WRD

(b) In 1970-71, purchases were shared by WRD and Zone II. After 10/1/71, all purchases have been by WRD

17,752 11,432 29,184 29,184

HISTORICAL AMOUNTS OF THE IN-LIEU PROGRAM

(In Acre-Feet)

WATER YEAR	CENTRAL BASIN	WEST COAST BASIN	TOTAL
1965-66	-	745	745
1966-67	-	851	851
1967-68	-	850	850
1968-69	-	850	850
1969-70	-	900	900
1970-71	-	881	881
1971-72	-	756	756
1972-73	-	901	901
1973-74	-	901	901
1974-75	-	400	400
1975-76	-	400	400
1976-77	-	400	400
1977-78	11,316	4,815	16,131
1978-79	9,723	8,655	18,378
1979-80	10,628	4,333	14,961
FISCAL YEAR			
1980-81	17,617	6,206	23,823
1981-82	14,050	4,833	18,883
1982-83	13,813	5,939	19,752
1983-84	29,216	12,524	41,740
1984-85	23,246	13,594	36,840
1985-86	15,505	10,627	26,132
1986-87	16,205	12,997	29,202
1987-88	15,518	12,893	28,411
1988-89	11,356	14,069	25,425
1989-90	16,858	12,293	29,151
1990-91	11,886	10,153	22,039
1991-92	13,000	6,104	19,104
1992-93	37,652	15,654	53,306
1993-94	83,488	26,093	109,581
1994-95	32,904	17,994	50,898
1995-96	37,517	13,816	51,333
1996-97	34,547	4,847	39,394
1997-98	22,995	7,335	30,330
1998-99	13,213	10,303	23,516
1999-00	18,799	3,479	22,278
2000-01	18,364	2,817	21,181
2001-02	11,931	8,789	20,720
2002-03	6,866	4,339	11,205
2003-04	-	-	-
2004-05	6,000	1,804	7,804
2005-06	7,475	2,414	9,889
2006-07	5,779	3,480	9,259
2007-08	-	-	-
2008-09	-	-	-
2009-10	-	-	-
TOTAL	567,468	272,035	839,503

HISTORICAL AMOUNTS OF WATER FOR REPLENISHMENT

(In Acre-feet)

WATER YEAR	SPREADING					INJECTION*			IN-LIEU	TOTAL
	IMPORTED WATER	RECLAIMED WATER	LOCAL WATER	MAKEUP WATER	TOTAL	Imported	Recycled	Total		
1952-53						1,140	-	1,140		1,140
1953-54	30,000			-	30,000	3,290	-	3,290		33,290
1954-55	24,800			-	24,800	2,740	-	2,740		27,540
1955-56	54,500			-	54,500	2,840	-	2,840		57,340
1956-57	50,000			-	50,000	3,590	-	3,590		53,590
1957-58	105,100		87,558	-	192,658	4,330	-	4,330		196,988
1958-59	54,400		31,787	-	86,187	3,700	-	3,700		89,887
1959-60	80,900		20,064	-	100,964	3,800	-	3,800		104,764
1960-61	147,200		9,118	-	156,318	4,480	-	4,480		160,798
1961-62	208,100	1,178	39,548	-	248,826	4,510	-	4,510		253,336
1962-63	80,600	12,405	14,565	-	107,570	4,200	-	4,200		111,770
1963-64	104,900	13,258	9,992	-	128,150	10,450	-	10,450		138,600
1964-65	160,100	14,528	13,097	-	187,725	35,980	-	35,980		223,705
1965-66	121,700	15,056	45,754	6,500	189,010	48,110	-	48,110	745	237,865
1966-67	84,300	16,223	59,820	-	160,343	46,940	-	46,940	851	208,134
1967-68	95,400	18,275	39,760	-	153,435	44,530	-	44,530	850	198,815
1968-69	17,800	13,877	119,395	-	151,072	41,680	-	41,680	850	193,602
1969-70	68,900	17,158	52,917	-	138,975	33,940	-	33,940	900	173,815
1970-71	72,100	19,494	89,514	-	181,108	36,202	-	36,202	881	218,191
1971-72	34,450	17,543	17,688	-	69,681	41,036	-	41,036	756	111,473
1972-73	71,900	21,949	45,077	20,000	158,926	41,803	-	41,803	901	201,630
1973-74	68,200	20,449	29,171	23,900	141,720	42,658	-	42,658	901	185,279
1974-75	71,900	21,199	29,665	-	122,764	36,688	-	36,688	400	159,852
1975-76	50,800	21,456	22,073	-	94,329	44,815	-	44,815	400	139,544
1976-77	9,300	22,863	19,252	21,400	72,815	49,315	-	49,315	400	122,530
1977-78	39,900	19,101	147,317	-	206,318	40,233	-	40,233	16,131	262,682
1978-79	65,300	22,457	68,859	-	156,616	34,498	-	34,498	18,378	209,492
1979-80	10,200	24,383	106,820	10,900	152,303	37,119	-	37,119	14,961	204,383
1980-81	32,000	26,109	50,590	31,500	140,199	34,364	-	34,364	23,823	198,386
1981-82	4,600	29,418	47,930	30,900	112,848	34,292	-	34,292	18,883	166,023
1982-83	2,000	17,035	126,076	8,900	154,011	45,186	-	45,186	19,752	218,949
1983-84	1,500	27,784	60,710	20,800	110,794	39,482	-	39,482	41,740	192,016
1984-85	40,600	26,998	39,099	-	106,697	37,524	-	37,524	36,840	181,061
1985-86	21,500	25,314	66,966	-	113,780	31,693	-	31,693	26,132	171,605
1986-87	49,200	35,321	27,613	6,500	118,634	39,317	-	39,317	29,202	187,153
1987-88	23,300	41,767	50,068	5,800	120,935	37,483	-	37,483	28,411	186,829
1988-89	50,300	47,157	17,096	6,500	121,053	33,534	-	33,534	25,425	180,012
1989-90	52,700	50,109	9,388	13,600	125,797	32,054	-	32,054	29,151	187,002
1990-91	56,287	53,864	35,717	100	145,968	29,709	-	29,709	22,039	197,716
1991-92	43,103	46,903	136,357	-	226,363	34,798	-	34,798	19,104	280,265
1992-93	16,561	48,864	147,699	-	213,124	31,341	-	31,341	53,306	297,771
1993-94	20,411	53,981	55,896	-	130,288	25,109	-	25,109	109,581	264,978
1994-95	21,837	33,300	100,578	-	155,715	22,999	1,480	24,479	50,898	231,092
1995-96	17,961	53,862	62,920	-	134,743	23,304	4,170	27,473	51,333	213,549
1996-97	19,990	49,959	58,262	-	128,211	23,039	6,241	29,280	39,394	196,885
1997-98	953	37,017	96,706	-	134,676	17,125	8,308	25,433	30,330	190,439
1998-99	-	47,201	32,013	-	79,214	20,308	6,973	27,280	23,516	130,010
1999-00	45,037	43,270	20,607	-	108,914	22,917	7,460	30,377	22,278	161,569
2000-01	23,451	46,343	39,725	-	109,519	23,585	6,838	30,423	21,181	161,123
2001-02	42,875	60,596	17,000	-	120,471	24,376	7,276	31,652	20,720	172,843
2002-03	22,365	42,796	58,202	-	123,363	23,117	6,192	29,309	11,205	163,877
2003-04	27,520	44,925	30,467	-	102,912	21,361	3,669	25,030	-	127,942
2004-05	25,145	29,503	148,674	-	203,322	17,660	3,920	21,580	7,804	232,706
2005-06	33,229	42,022	60,377	-	135,628	14,628	6,874	21,502	9,889	167,019
2006-07	40,214	45,039	11,495	-	96,748	11,994	13,077	25,071	9,259	131,078
2007-08	1,510	39,767	54,518	-	95,795	12,880	15,165	28,045	-	123,840
2008-09	-	39,611	35,348	-	74,959	17,391	10,658	28,049	-	103,008
2009-10	26,286	55,731	35,398	-	117,415	18,411	11,902	30,313	-	147,728
TOTAL	2,745,184	1,574,417	2,852,306	207,300	7,379,207	1,505,597	120,202	1,625,799	839,503	9,844,510

** - Including Orange County sidc of Alamitos Barrier*

HISTORICAL AMOUNTS OF GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION

(In Acre-feet)

YEAR	CENTRAL BASIN	WEST COAST BASIN	TOTAL
WATER YEAR			
1960-61	292,500	61,900	354,400
1961-62	275,800	59,100	334,900
1962-63	225,400	59,100	284,500
1963-64	219,100	61,300	280,400
1964-65	211,600	59,800	271,400
1965-66	222,800	60,800	283,600
1966-67	206,700	62,300	269,000
1967-68	220,100	61,600	281,700
1968-69	213,800	61,600	275,400
1969-70	222,200	62,600	284,800
1970-71	211,600	60,900	272,500
1971-72	216,100	64,800	280,900
1972-73	205,600	60,300	265,900
1973-74	211,300	55,000	266,300
1974-75	213,100	56,700	269,800
1975-76	215,300	59,400	274,700
1976-77	211,500	59,800	271,300
1977-78	196,600	58,300	254,900
1978-79	207,000	58,000	265,000
1979-80	209,500	57,100	266,600
1980-81	211,915	57,711	269,626
1981-82	202,587	61,874	264,461
1982-83	194,548	57,542	252,090
1983-84	196,660	51,930	248,590
1984-85	193,085	52,746	245,831
1985-86	195,972	53,362	249,334
1986-87	196,660	48,026	244,686
1987-88	194,704	43,837	238,541
1988-89	200,207	44,323	244,530
1989-90	197,621	48,047	245,668
1990-91	187,040	53,660	240,700
1991-92	196,400	56,318	252,718
1992-93	150,495	40,241	190,736
1993-94	156,565	41,826	198,391
1994-95	180,269	41,729	221,998
1995-96	182,414	52,222	234,636
1996-97	187,561	52,576	240,137
1997-98	188,305	51,859	240,164
1998-99	204,418	51,926	256,344
1999-00	198,483	53,599	252,082
2000-01	195,361	53,870	249,231
2001-02	200,168	50,063	250,231
2002-03	190,268	51,946	242,214
2003-04	200,365	48,013	248,378
2004-05	188,707	41,297	230,004
2005-06	191,030	36,809	227,839
2006-07	198,115	37,655	235,770
2007-08	206,260	38,472	244,732
2008-09	198,156	45,246	243,402
2009-10	197,387	43,942	241,329
TOTAL	10,189,326	2,663,067	12,852,393

HISTORICAL AMOUNTS OF TOTAL WATER USE IN THE WATER REPLENISHMENT DISTRICT*

(In Acre-feet)

YEAR	GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION	IMPORTED WATER FOR DIRECT USE*	RECLAIMED WATER FOR DIRECT USE*	TOTAL
WATER YEAR				
1960-61	354,400	196,800		551,200
1961-62	334,900	178,784		513,684
1962-63	284,500	222,131		506,631
1963-64	280,400	257,725		538,125
1964-65	271,400	313,766		585,166
1965-66	283,600	308,043		591,643
1966-67	269,000	352,787		621,787
1967-68	281,700	374,526		656,226
1968-69	275,400	365,528		640,928
1969-70	284,800	398,149		682,949
1970-71	272,500	397,122		669,622
1971-72	280,900	428,713		709,613
1972-73	265,900	400,785		666,685
1973-74	266,300	410,546		676,846
1974-75	269,800	380,228		650,028
1975-76	274,700	404,958		679,658
1976-77	271,300	355,896		627,196
1977-78	254,900	373,116		628,016
1978-79	265,000	380,101	100 [a]	645,201
1979-80	266,600	397,213	200	664,013
1980-81	269,626	294,730	300	564,656
1981-82	264,461	391,734	300	656,495
1982-83	252,090	408,543	400	661,033
1983-84	248,590	441,151	1,800	691,541
1984-85	245,831	451,549	2,000	699,380
1985-86	249,334	427,860	2,400	679,594
1986-87	244,686	478,744	2,300	725,730
1987-88	238,541	479,318	3,500	721,359
1988-89	244,530	466,166	5,300	715,996
1989-90	245,668	448,285	5,900	699,853
1990-91	240,700	485,109	5,000	730,809
1991-92	252,718	395,191	4,900	652,809
1992-93	190,736	388,949	824	580,509
1993-94	198,391	483,287	3,413	685,091
1994-95	221,998	437,191	6,143	665,332
1995-96	234,636	426,699	19,804	681,139
1996-97	240,137	436,569	25,046	701,752
1997-98	240,164	375,738	27,075	642,977
1998-99	256,344	396,655	30,510	683,509
1999-00	252,082	395,681	33,589	681,352
2000-01	249,231	395,024	32,589	676,844
2001-02	250,231	395,799	38,694	684,724
2002-03	242,214	381,148	38,839	662,201
2003-04	248,378	389,233	36,626	674,237
2004-05	230,004	402,660	33,988	666,652
2005-06	227,839	366,815	35,301	629,955
2006-07	235,770	376,492	41,899	654,161
2007-08	244,732	346,035	45,120	635,887
2008-09	243,402	320,711	43,153	607,266
2009-10	241,329	278,857	43,547	563,734
TOTAL	12,852,393	19,058,840	570,561	32,481,793

(a) Los Coyotes on-line in 1979; Long Beach on-line in 1980

** - Includes imported & recycled at seawater barriers, but not spreading grounds.*

WRD GROUNDWATER BANKING PROGRAM

(In Acre-feet)

WATER YEAR	CITY OF LONG BEACH			LONG BEACH/ALAMITOS BARRIER Seasonal Water			LONG BEACH/ALAMITOS BARRIER Tier 1 Water			TOTAL		
	Banked	Called	Balance	Banked	Called	Balance	Banked	Called	Balance	Banked	Called	Balance
2002-03	4,864	-	4,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,864	-	4,864
2003-04	8,136	-	13,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,136	-	13,000
2004-05	-	-	13,000	3,652	-	3,652	-	-	-	3,652	-	16,652
2005-06	-	-	13,000	1,324	56	4,919	-	-	-	1,324	56	17,919
2006-07	-	-	13,000	300	1,561	3,658	-	-	-	300	1,561	16,658
2007-08	-	2,416	10,584	-	1,498	2,160	-	-	-	-	3,914	12,744
2008-09	-	4,182	6,402	-	-	2,160	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	4,182	10,562
2009-10	-	-	6,402	-	-	2,160	-	2,000	-	-	2,000	8,562
TOTAL	13,000	6,598		5,275	3,115		2,000	2,000		20,275	11,713	

* Numbers were updated from last year's ESR following MWD accounting

FIGURES

HISTORICAL RAINFALL
DPW Station #107D - WRD Tracking Station

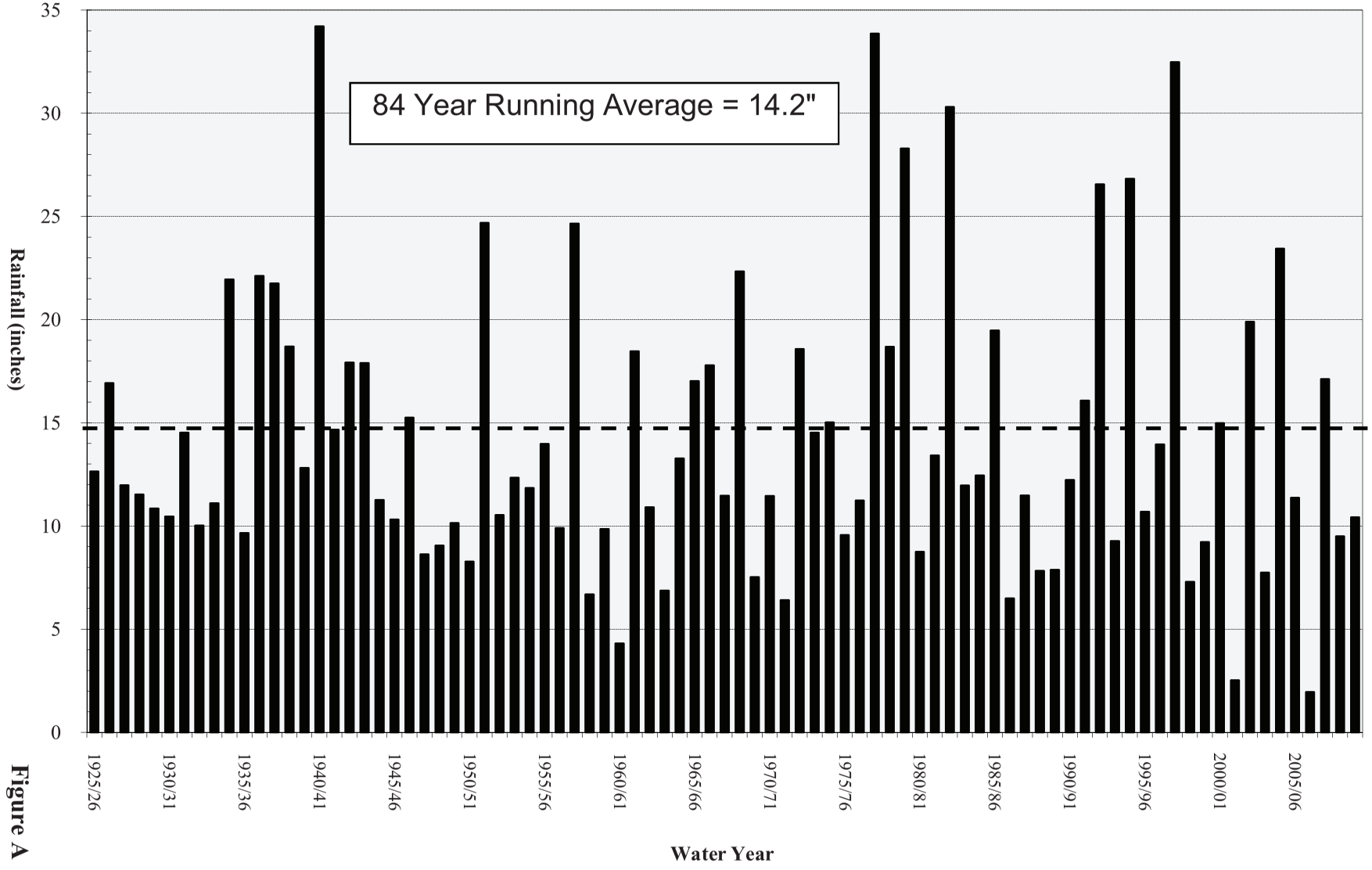
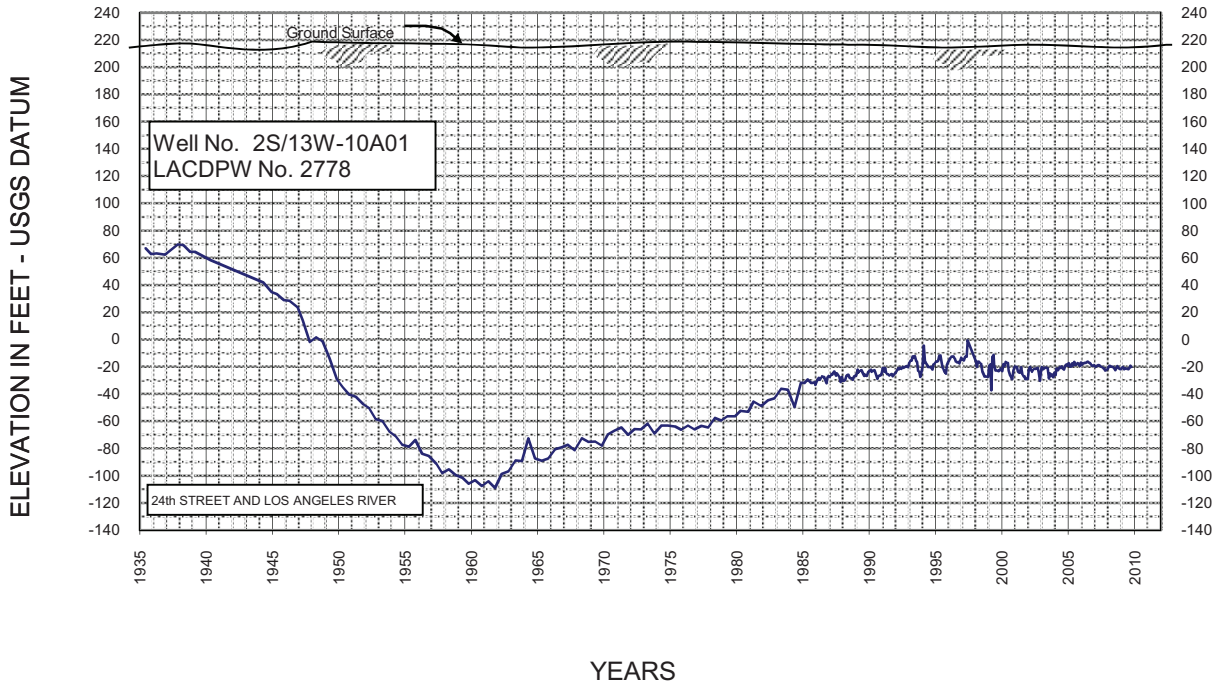


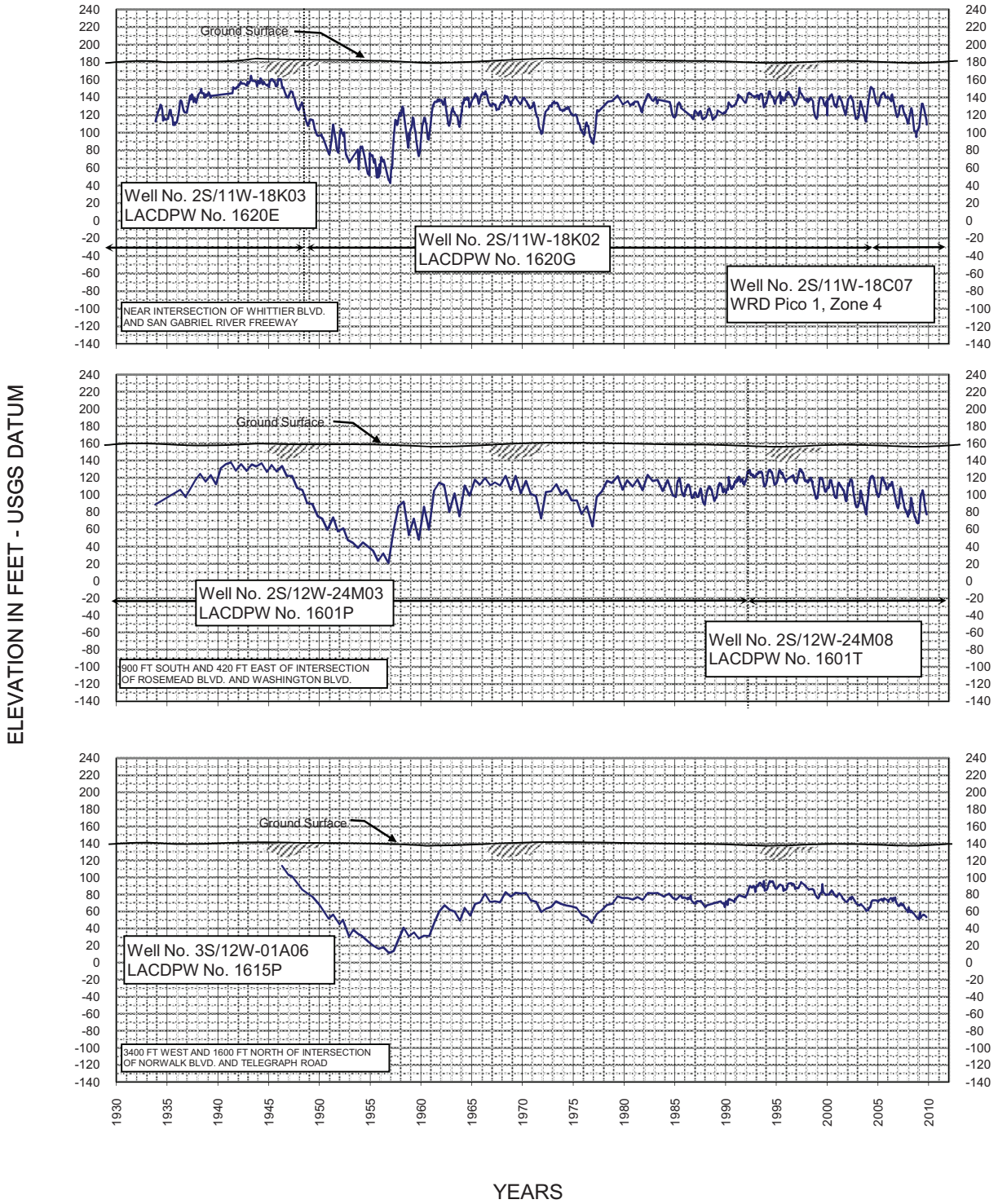
Figure A



FLUCTUATIONS OF WATER LEVEL AT WELLS

LOS ANGELES FOREBAY

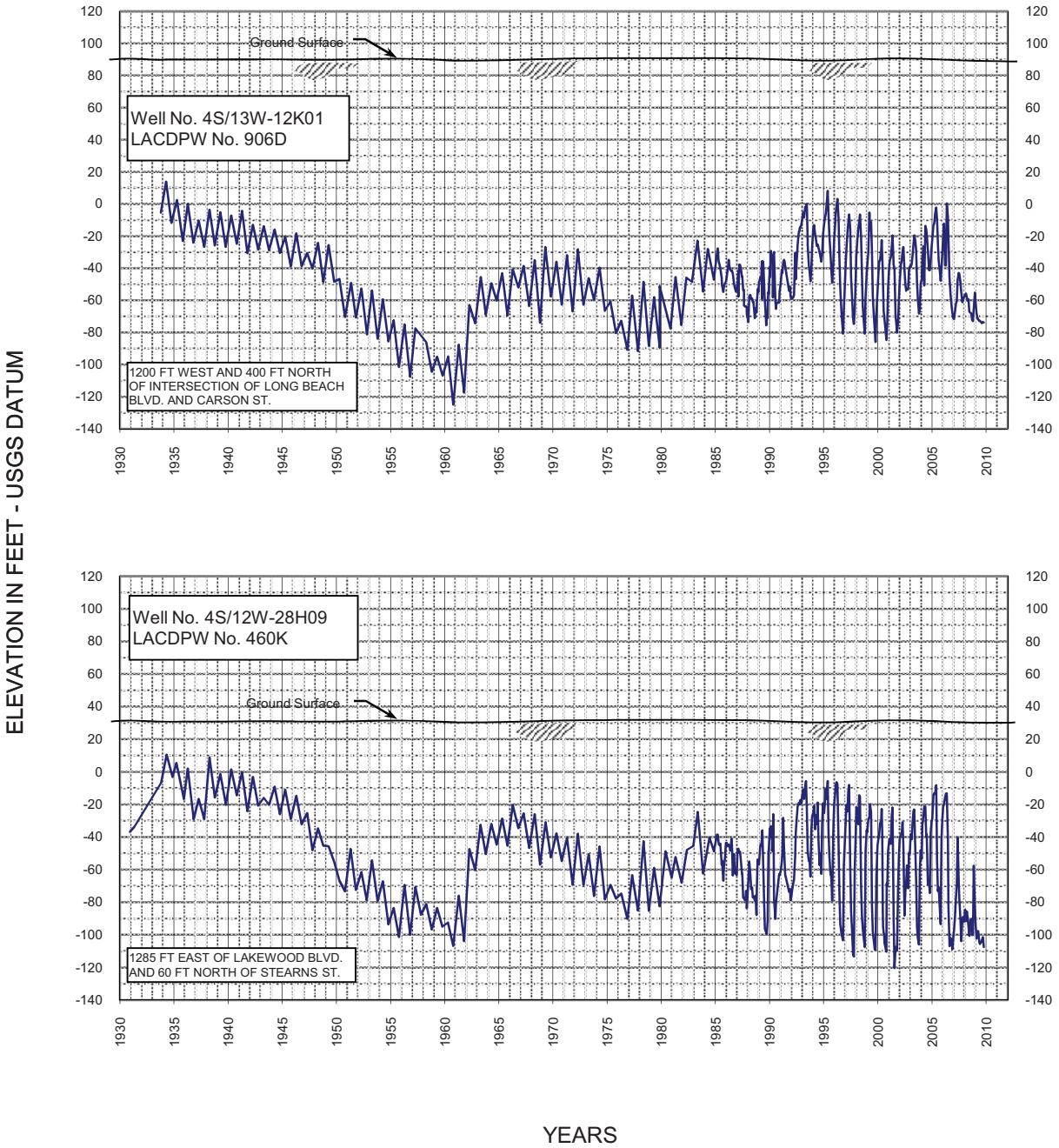
Figure B



FLUCTUATIONS OF WATER LEVEL AT WELLS

MONTEBELLO FOREBAY

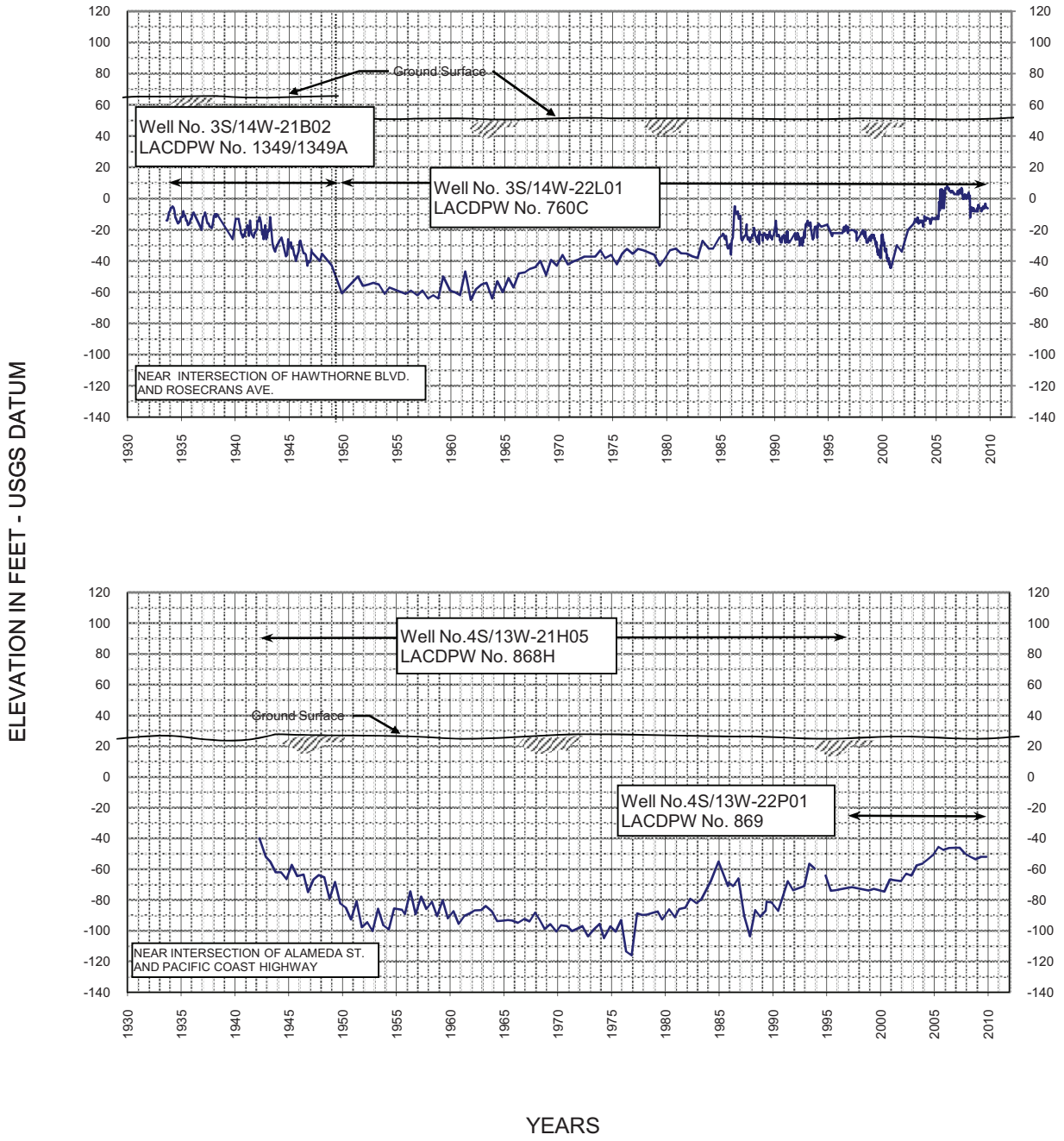
Figure C



FLUCTUATIONS OF WATER LEVEL AT WELLS

CENTRAL BASIN PRESSURE AREA

Figure D



FLUCTUATIONS OF WATER LEVEL AT WELLS

WEST BASIN

Figure E

PLATES

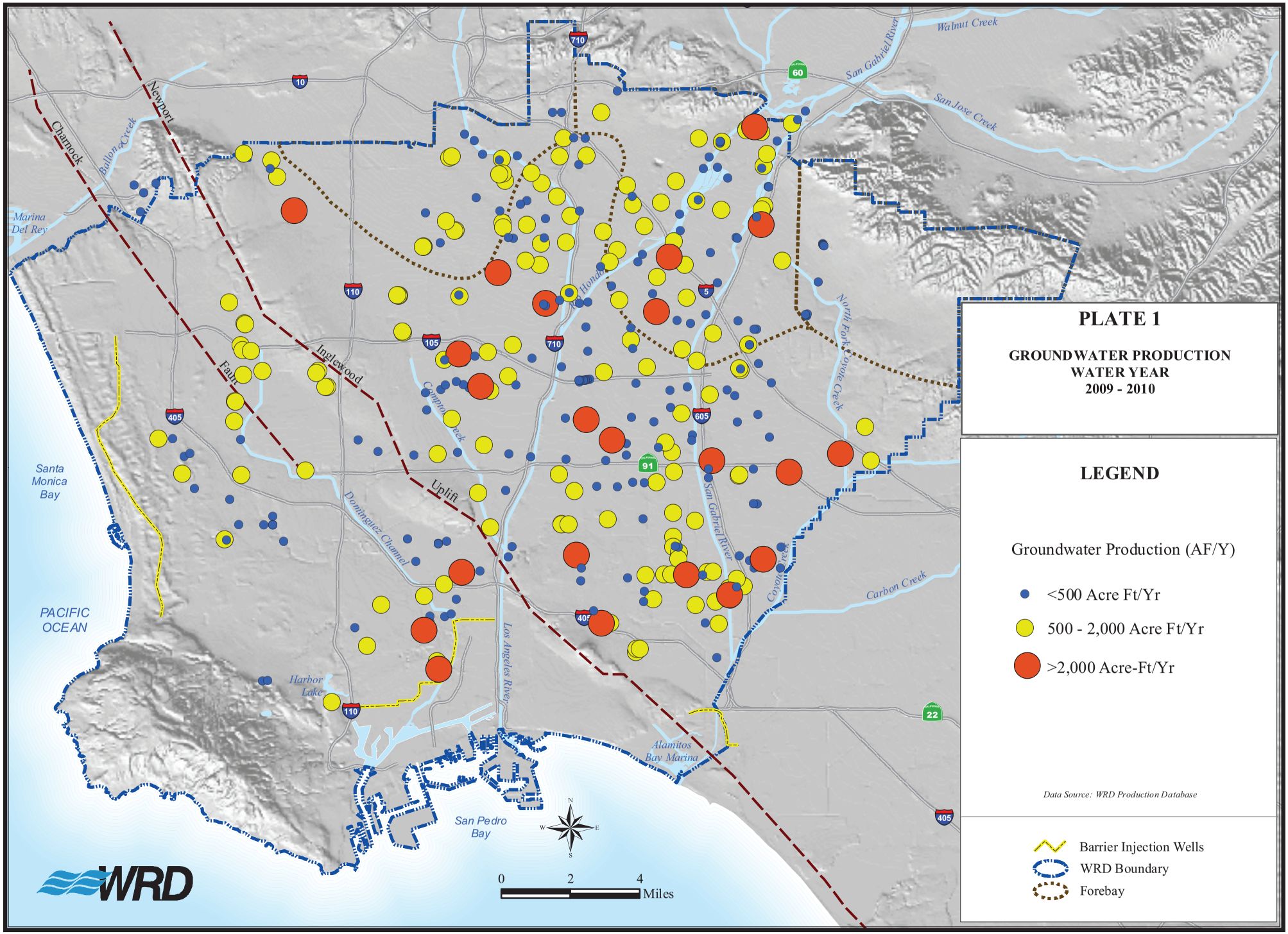


PLATE 1
GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION
WATER YEAR
2009 - 2010
LEGEND
Groundwater Production (AF/Y)
<500 Acre Ft/Yr
500 - 2,000 Acre Ft/Yr
>2,000 Acre-Ft/Yr
Data Source: WRD Production Database
Barrier Injection Wells
WRD Boundary
Forebay
Santa Monica Bay
PACIFIC OCEAN
Marina Del Rey
Ballona Creek
Chamock
Newport
Inglewood
Fault
Uplift
Dominguez Channel
Compton Creek
Los Angeles River
San Gabriel River
Coyote Creek
North Fork Coyote Creek
Carbon Creek
Walnut Creek
San Jose Creek
Harbor Lake
Alamitos Bay Marina
San Pedro Bay
0 2 4 Miles
WRD

Appendix H
WRD Technical Bulletin Volume 12 – Summer 2007

WATER REPLENISHMENT DISTRICT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Technical Bulletin

Volume 12 ~ Summer 2007

SURVIVING "THE BIG ONE" - WATER SUPPLY RECOVERY AFTER A MAJOR SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EARTHQUAKE

By: Ted Johnson, Chief Hydrogeologist
tjohnson@wrd.org

Introduction

Southern California is in earthquake country. Since 1933, there have been 23 significant quakes of magnitude 5.9 or greater. And more earthquakes are coming, including the infamous "Big One" that could shake 10 times harder than, and minutes longer than, the 1994 Northridge earthquake that caused at least 33 deaths and $40 billion in damage.

The San Andreas Fault, the major fault line running through California, is expected to be the source for the "Big One". It has on average a major earthquake every 150 years, but the southernmost segment has not had one since 1680, over 300 years ago (**Figure 1**). This is why scientists believe that a major earthquake is overdue.

The message is that earthquakes are expected in Southern California, and large ones can cause cause wide spread damage. Preparations are required to not only survive them, but to recover from them as quickly as possible (e.g. weeks instead of months).

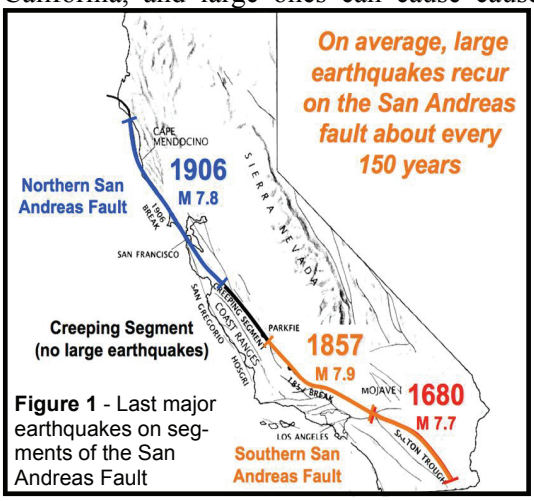


Figure 1 - Last major earthquakes on segments of the San Andreas Fault

Although the focus of this Technical Bulletin is on the recovery of water supplies after a large temblor, all facets of life will be affected by a major earthquake. Proper advanced planning, however, can save lives and hasten the return of services to our communities.

Southern San Andreas Fault Earthquake Scenario

The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) is leading an effort along with the California Institute of Technology (Caltech) and others to create a hypothetical but possible earthquake scenario for a magnitude 7.8 temblor on the southern portion of the San Andreas Fault. If this massive earthquake hits, it is expected to cause loss of life and serious injuries. It will also cause major damage to lifelines that cross the fault or are affected by the intense shaking, including water and sewer lines, petroleum pipelines, fiber optics cables, bridges, buildings, dams, overhead transmission lines, roads and railways.

Even though Los Angeles is 60 miles from the San Andreas Fault, because it sits on a deep basin of sediments (which gives us our good groundwater aquifers), it will shake like a bowl of gelatin and the ground could shift up and down from 10 to 20 feet, causing severe damage to structures. Modeling of expected ground shaking shows how the shock waves will resonate from the epicenter near Palm Springs into the Los Angeles area (**Figure 2**).

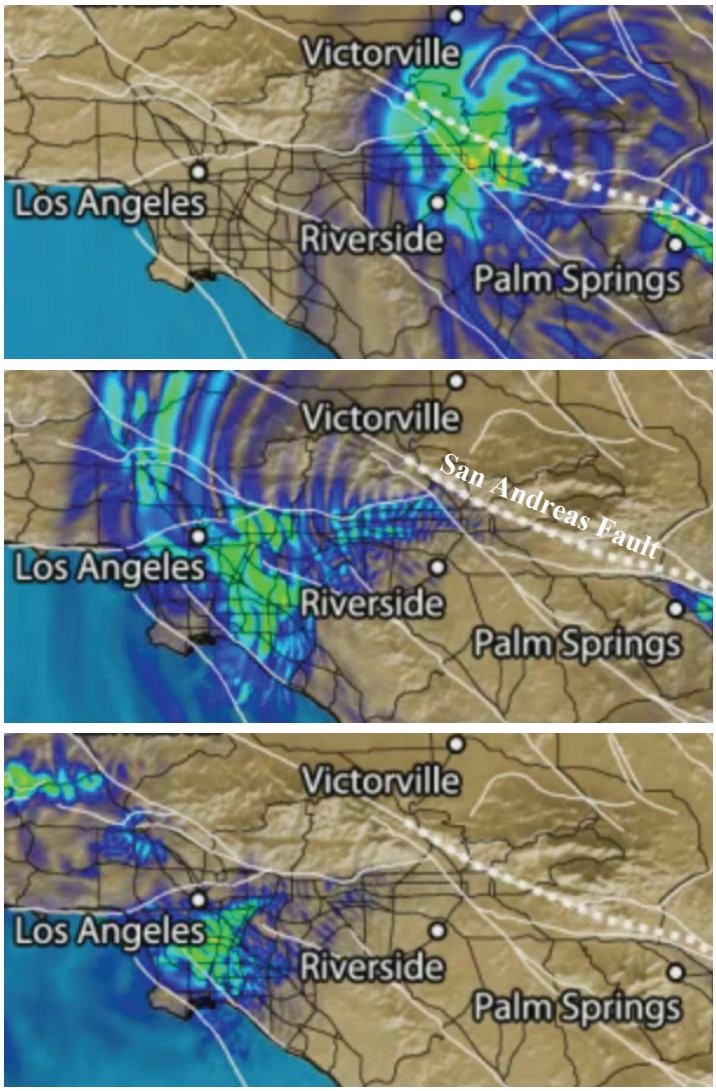


Figure 2 - Modeled ground shaking after 60 seconds (above), 90 seconds (middle), and 120 seconds (bottom) of a M7.8 earthquake on the San Andreas Fault originating near Palm Springs and moving northwest

The result of the USGS/Caltech work will be a document that describes the expected effects of the earthquake. A detailed report is expected in Spring 2008 leading up to an area-wide disaster drill on November 13, 2008 at 10:00 am (simulated day and time that the "Big One" hits).

Impact to Water Supply

As part of the scenario work, the USGS and Caltech convened a panel of water supply experts on July 31, 2007, to determine the potential effects that the major earthquake will have on water supplies. Members from the Water Replenishment District of Southern California (WRD), the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (Met), Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP), and others participated in the half-day session.

The panel was asked questions about what infrastructure was in jeopardy (pipelines, water tanks, wells, aqueducts, reservoirs), how the damage would be assessed, how repairs would be conducted, how long water supply outages would occur, and where emergency water supply sources could be obtained. Some of the conclusions were:

- Fault movement will likely cause major damage of the infrastructure crossing it, including the main aqueducts bringing water to Southern California from Northern California and the Colorado River. Repairs may be hampered due to damaged roads and large scale-fires.
- The most severe damage will be closest to the fault, but even in the Los Angeles area there will be damage to pipelines and other infrastructure due to intense shaking. In addition, the Met / LADWP outages from aqueduct damage will impact the local water supply.
- In the first few days after the quake, there may be no water available due to infrastructure breaks and loss of power. After that, repairs will bring supplies online slowly. Each agency will be busy with their own systems, and repairs may take weeks to 6 months or more. New water pipelines may be in very short supply, as they are not in stock and will need to be manufactured.
- A "Potable Water Plan" should be devised to describe to the public how to use water during the first few days of the emergency, when treatment plants may be offline. Avoid "Boil Water Orders" because gas lines in homes may be ruptured and people with gas stoves may cause unintended explosions. Instead, a "Purified" or "Bottled" water order should be made to emphasize drinking treated water instead of boiling it.

Groundwater Basins - Our Emergency Reservoirs

To paraphrase one panelist, "The groundwater basins are our savings account and can help us get by during this emergency. They can be tapped to make up the water shortages when imported supplies are unavailable." Met agreed and will request that groundwater users take more during an emergency to reduce the imported demand.

To prepare for these emergencies, the groundwater basins should be fully utilized as underground reservoirs and the overlying users prepared to tap into these reservoirs. Water wells should be maintained and have the ability to pump excess capacity. Interconnections should be made with adjacent municipalities to provide water distribution redundancy so that water can be re-routed if one community's system fails. Available aquifer storage space should be utilized. Emergency pumping ordinances should be in place to allow additional pumping in adjudicated basins.

Another study underway by the USGS is looking at how the Central and West Coast groundwater basins can be utilized in such an emergency. They are using computer models to assess land subsidence and seawater intrusion implications for over pumping the basins on a short term basis to provide the water needed during an imported water outage. The results of this two-year study are due in 2008.

"Dare to Prepare" is the slogan being used for the earthquake scenario, and those of us in the water supply business have the responsibility to prepare in order to quickly and properly respond in the aftermath of "The Big One".

For More Information:

Additional information on the "Southern Andreas Fault Earthquake Scenario" can be obtained by contacting the author, or from scenario managers Dale Cox of USGS at dacox@usgs.gov, or Keith Porter of Caltech at keith@cohen-porter.net. Information on earthquake preparedness can be found at www.daretoprepare.org.

References Used for this Technical Bulletin:

1. Caltech panel on "Assessing the Impacts of a M7.8 Southern San Andreas Earthquake on Water Supply", July 31, 2007
2. Governor's Office of Emergency Services Statewide Exercise Program, PowerPoint presentation on Web. www.oes.ca.gov/Operational/OESHome.nsf/PDF/2008%20Southern%20California%20EQ%
3. *Long Beach Press Telegram*, August 11, 2007
4. National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program, *Seismic Waves*, February 2007, www.nehrp.gov/pdf/SeismicWavesFeb07.pdf
5. Southern California Earthquake Center, www.scec.org

WRD
WATER REPLENISHMENT DISTRICT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

4040 Paramount Blvd., Lakewood, CA 90712
Phone: (562) 921-5521

Copies of this and previous Technical Bulletins can be found on our web site www.wrd.org

Appendix I
CBMWD School Education Current and Future Programs

made available throughout Central Basin's service area.

HET Direct Installation Programs
Since 2005, Central Basin has completed more than 5,000 High-Efficiency Toilet (HET) direct installations in single family, multifamily, and commercial, industrial and institutional (CII) facilities throughout Central Basin's service area.

Local HET Partnership Programs
Central Basin receives requests to participate in various local partnerships to provide disadvantaged residents with HETs. Central Basin's service area is home to many disadvantaged residents, and the need for free, water-conserving toilets remains high. Given the current economic down-turn, the conservation coordinator is focusing attention on securing additional sources of funding to make HET programs possible.

6.4. 15 ADDITIONAL CONSERVATION PROGRAMS

CONSERVATION PARTNERSHIPS

Central Basin continues to take advantage of opportunities to achieve additional water savings through new and creative partnerships with local cities, schools, government agencies and non-profit organizations. One such partnership with the Los Angeles County Conservation Corps brought free, educational gardening workshops to local residents. The workshops, which are offered in English and Spanish, provide information on California native plants and gardening tips for residents, business owners, and local landscapers. In another example, ongoing partnerships with Southern California Edison and the Gas Company have made it possible to provide educational conservation programs to sixth grade students throughout the service area.

These partnerships have proven to be diverse in nature and valuable in strengthening the conservation efforts within Central Basin's service area, particularly within the more disadvantaged areas.

Water Wasting Prohibition City Ordinances
Following the call for increased conservation efforts under the state's 20X2020 Plan, the District formed a *Shut Your Tap!* Water Conservation Ordinance Task Force to advocate the adoption of mandatory water conservation ordinances in each city in the District's service area. As a result of the efforts of the Task Force's efforts, 18 cities now have mandatory conservation ordinances in place.

6.4. 16 GRANT PROGRAMS

Central Basin has been successful in receiving grant funding for conservation programs at the federal, state, and local levels through agencies such as the United States Department of Energy (DOE), the Department of Water Resources (DWR), and MWD. The following list provides a brief summary of the individual water conservation grants that have been implemented since 2005:

MWD Grant (Innovative Conservation Program Grant) - 200 HET Direct Install
Central Basin has successfully completed a MWD Innovative Conservation Grant Program, installing 200 HETs in multi-family homes and commercial facilities. The total budget for this grant was $43,800.

MWD Grant (Innovative Conservation Program Grant) – Bell Gardens: California Friendly City – A Model for Inner City Transformation
In 2006, Central Basin was awarded $102,250 to transform the City of Bell Gardens into the first California Friendly City in the State of California through the installation of water saving devices and systems throughout the City's public facilities. These included high-efficiency toilets, urinals, synthetic turf at the public soccer field, water-brooms, native plants and a weather-based irrigation system.

MWD (Enhanced Conservation Program Grant) – Landscape High Efficiency Living Program (HELP)
In 2008, Central Basin was awarded a MWD Enhanced Conservation Program Grant in the amount of $90,000 to provide HELP Landscape Workshops to local residents to teach the benefits of utilizing an MP Rotator irrigation device and planting low water-use plants. The use of MP Rotators alone can save 4.16 to 16.8 gallons of water per minute.

DWR Grant (Prop 50) – High Efficiency Living Program (HELP) 10,000 HET Direct Install
In 2007, Central Basin was awarded a DWR grant in the amount of $1,563,900. The grant program provides funding to market, purchase and install 10,000 HETs in multi-family residential units throughout the service area. The water savings for this program will reach 242 acre-feet annually for 25 years.

DWR Grant (Prop 50) - Conservation Outreach Targeting Multicultural Communities
In 2007, Central Basin was awarded a DWR grant program in the amount of $100,000 to provide cities and water retailers with conservation outreach training and tools. The funding provides for website design, research services and bill-stuffer templates to be used by the District's water retailers. The purpose of the program is to promote water conservation within the multicultural and multilingual communities prevalent in the service area.

DWR Grant (Prop 50) – Urban City Makeover Program
Through the DWR Prop 50 Urban City Makeover Program, grant funding in the amount of $113,746 will provide nine disadvantaged cities with a number of

water-saving resources. These include: high-efficiency toilets (HETs), Waterfree urinals, native plants, weather-based irrigation controllers and water brooms. The participating cities are: Bell Gardens, Commerce, Cudahy, Hawaiian Gardens, Huntington Park, Lynwood, Maywood, Paramount, and South Gate.

DWR Grant (Prop 50) – Helping Our People and Environment (HOPE) 3,000 HET Direct Install

Since 2009, Central Basin has administered the "Helping Our People and Environment" (HOPE) grant program on behalf of the City of Maywood. This Prop 50 grant program provides funding to install 3,000 High-Efficiency Toilets (HETs) in residences throughout the city of Maywood.

DWR Grant (Prop 50) – Zero Water Consumption Urinal Retrofit Program – 2,600 Urinal Retrofit Program

In 2003, Central Basin secured a DWR grant entitled Zero Water Consumption Urinal Retrofit Program in the amount of $780,000. The program provided no-cost installations of 2,600 water-free urinals to qualified commercial, industrial, and institutional buildings located within the Central Basin service area.

DWR Grant (Prop 50) – Commercial Landscape Wireless Valve End Use Management Research Project

The Commercial Landscape Wireless Valve End Use Management Research Project awarded to Central Basin by DWR in the amount of $302,052, involves the implementation of wireless valve evapotranspiration (ET) controllers in non-residential sites. The research goal is to enhance water management and water efficiency at the local, regional, and statewide levels.

DWR Grant (Prop 50) – Large Landscape Water Conservation, Runoff Reduction and Educational Program

The Large Landscape Water Conservation, Runoff Reduction and Educational Program provides $900,000 in funding for the implementation of a water management program using weather-based irrigation controllers and wireless technologies to significantly reduce the amount of runoff from large landscapes, street medians, and residential properties.

Included in the grant funding are five large community demonstration gardens. Central Basin will partner with local public agencies such as cities and school Districts to create Demonstration Gardens that enrich the environmental awareness of the community and promote the benefits of water efficient gardens.

U.S. D.O.E. (Energy Efficiency Conservation Block) Water and Energy Emergency End Use Demand Management Measures Grant

The Water and Energy Emergency End Use Demand Management Measures Grant in the amount of $2,000,000 was awarded to Central Basin under the United States Department of Energy Recovery Act - Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant Program. Under this program, funding will be provided to purchase and install a series of wireless (ET) controllers in residential and commercial settings that utilize radio commands for periodic pressure and management adjustments. A second element of the grant addresses water and energy demand management in recycled pipelines.

6.5 CURRENT AND FUTURE EDUCATION PROGRAMS

6.5. 1 CURRENT PROGRAMS

Water Squad Investigations (Grades 4 – 12)

Launched in September 2006, Water Squad Investigations is a collaborative environmental education program that joins Central Basin, the Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts and LA County's Whittier Narrows Center to provide students with a fun-filled day of water awareness. By the end of June 2010, over 5,000 primary through secondary school students will have participated in the program. Table 6-1 shows the number of students who have participated in Central basin education programs since 2005.

Each Friday morning throughout the school year, participating students are driven from their school to the San Jose Creek Water Recycling Plant (SJCWRP), and later, to the Whittier Narrows Nature Center in a charter bus provided by Central Basin. At these sites, students are introduced to the concepts of water recycling and conservation through multimedia presentations, fun activity book exercises and guided tours of the facilities.

By the day's end, students gain a solid understanding of how water recycling can help conserve valuable drinking water and about the simple but effective ways they can conserve at home.

From September 2005 through June 2010, 5,835 students have participated in Water Squad Investigations.

Water Wanderings (Grades 4 – 5)

Water Wanderings is a collaborative classroom visitation program between Central Basin and the S.E.A. Lab in Redondo Beach, a program of the Los Angeles Conservation Corps. This collaborative hands-on classroom program takes fourth and fifth graders on a 2 ½-hour journey through California's water.

Each class that participates will have the opportunity to visit three action-packed stations where they will experience a multimedia game called California Water Jeopardy, a food chain/food web activity and touch live marine animals and plants on board the "traveling tidepool," a van outfitted with touch tanks.

Water Wanderings is correlated to many of the fourth through fifth grade State standards for social science and science. By participating in this free program, students learn to appreciate California's water as a scarce, valuable resource.

From September 2005 through June 2010, 26,670 students have participated in Water Wanderings.

Think Watershed (Grades 4 – 6)
Think Watershed educates students about the San Gabriel River Watershed's impact on our coastal waters and inspires them to become stewards of the environment. Students participate in hands-on activities to see how human behavior affects the quality of air, water, and habitat, as well as plant, animal, and human life.

Components of Think Watershed include:

Floating Lab Boat Trip – On a 3-hour cruise through the Long Beach Harbor, with a morning or an afternoon departure, students will participate in: a plankton lab, ocean bottom sediment study, water visibility testing, water chemistry interactions, and wildlife observation.

Curriculum – Aligned to the California Content Standards, a Think Watershed Teacher's Guide is distributed to all participating classroom teachers. The guide includes: pre-trip activities, cruise plan and preparation guidelines, and post-trip activities such as website data reporting and service learning projects.

Bus Transportation – Free transportation from the students' school to the Long Beach Harbor is provided to schools that qualify.

From September 2008 through June 2010, over 5,000 students have participated in Think Watershed.

Think Earth! It's Magic (Grades K – 5)
What does a magician have to do with water conservation? On the surface, it wouldn't seem like much, but *Think Earth! It's Magic* is a collaborative program between Central Basin and the Think Earth Environmental Education Foundation that uses an award-winning curriculum and magic shows to teach elementary school students about their environment.

As the magician makes water disappear, he teaches the importance of water conservation. As he makes a rabbit disappear, he explains the effects of toxic waste on the environment. The magician's show follows the curriculum of the Think Earth Environmental Education Foundation and correlates to the California State Content Standards in the areas of Language Arts, Science, Social Science, and Mathematics. The Think Earth Environmental Education Foundation is a non-profit organization dedicated to developing and maintaining a sustainable environment through education.

Each year, elementary schools throughout Central Basin's service area enhance their Think Earth curriculum with this exciting magic show. It is an opportunity to reinforce the classroom lessons and remind students about the importance of implementing environmentally sound practices around their homes and schools.
From September 2005 through June 2010, 37,800 students have participated in Think Earth! It's Magic.

Think Water! It's Magic (After School Program for Grades K – 5)
Think Water! It's Magic is a **FREE** environmental education program for students in extended daycare/after school programs. This innovative program features an energetic *Think Water! It's Magic* assembly by eco-magician Paul Cash that students will remember for many years.

The *Think Water! It's Magic* shows are approximately 45-minutes in duration. While performing magic tricks and illusions, eco-magician Paul Cash engages students in a fun way and teach them about the limited water availability on Earth, the water cycle, water quality, and water recycling. Most importantly, Mr. Cash also teaches students about the amount of water used during everyday tasks and how they can conserve water by just making some simple behavioral changes.

This exciting environmental education assembly program is offered **FREE** to all Central Basin elementary schools (K-5) that have an extended daycare/after school program.

From September 2008 through June 2010, over 6,000 students have participated in Think Water! It's Magic.

"Water Is Life" Poster Contest (Grades 4 – 8)
As part of an annual recognition of Water Awareness Month, the "Water Is Life" Poster Contest is a collaborative arts program between Central Basin and the MWD. Celebrated every May, Water Awareness Month encourages wise water use, conservation, recycling, and water education. Students in grades 4 – 8, are encouraged to depict on posters various water uses and/or wise water use at home or school, in industry or business, in the environment, in agriculture, or in recreation. Central Basin then selects a grand-prize winner who is awarded a fully-loaded laptop computer and receives a special recognition at Central Basin's headquarters. The grand-prize winner's poster is then submitted to MWD to be included in calendars, and featured on water bottles, screen savers, mouse pads, etc.

From September 2005 through June 2010, over 80,000 students have had an opportunity to participate in the "Water Is Life" Poster Contest.

Waterlogged (Grades 9 – 12)

Waterlogged is a collaborative high school visitation program between Central Basin and the Roundhouse Marine Studies Lab and Aquarium, an oceanographic teaching station. Through specimen dissections, examples of current aquatic/marine science research, and practical hands-on activities, students will learn more about the scientific method, habitats and inhabitants of the Pacific Ocean, and the overall effect of unintended human impacts on the aquatic/marine environment.

Waterlogged offers five exciting classroom visitation topics, which are each aligned to the California State Science Content Standards.

This exciting aquatic/marine science education program is offered FREE to all Central Basin Waterlogged High Schools.

From September 2007 through June 2010, 15,925 students have participated in Waterlogged.

Sewer Science (Grades 9-12)
Sewer Science is an award-winning, hands-on laboratory program that teaches high school students in Central Basin's service area about wastewater treatment.

During a week-long lab course, students create fake wastewater and employ physical, biological and chemical treatment methods and procedures to test its quality. The lab is facilitated by biologists and chemists from the County Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County, allowing students the opportunity to learn first-hand from experienced science professionals.

From September 2005 through June 2010, 8,875 students have participated in Sewer Science.

6.5. 2 FUTURE PROGRAMS

Conservation Connection: Water & Energy in Southern California
(Grades 5 – 8)

We turn the tap and water flows out. We turn on a lamp and light fills the room. We depend on water and energy. We need the water and energy to live in Southern California and elsewhere in the world too. But where do we get the water and energy that we use? Will we always have enough to meet our needs?

Conservation Connection answers those questions, showing the connections between California, our water and energy supply, and us. But providing information is only part of Conservation Connection. The goal of the curriculum is to get students actively involved – in their homes and at school – in conserving water and energy. Within the program, students have the opportunity to survey their family's water and energy use and survey water and energy use at their school.

After gathering data, analyzing their findings and reviewing recommendations, students make, implement, and monitor plans to decrease water and energy use. By participating in this action-based curriculum, students will learn to look critically at important environmental issues and take responsibility for finding solutions.

Water for the City: Southern California's Urban Water Cycle (Grades 4 – 8)
Water for the City: Southern California's Urban Water Cycle is a partnership between Central Basin, Los Angeles County Sanitation District, Water Replenishment District, MWD, Los Angeles County Office of Education, and the Center for Global Environmental Education at Hamline University. This interactive, multi-media water education curriculum has lessons for upper elementary through middle school students, as well as a teacher's guide. Lessons and animation elements will cover the following topics: Watershed Awareness, Where Southern California gets its water from, Surface and Ground Water, Water Storage and Delivery, A Raindrop's Journey, Water Recycling, Water Conservation, Water Planning, Dams and Reservoirs, Point and Non-Point Pollution, and an interactive Urban Water Cycle game that will address water supply and management issues.

Table 6-1
School Education Program
(Number of Participating Students)

Grade Level	FY 05-06	FY 06-07	FY 07-08	FY 08-09	FY 09-10	Total
K - 3rd	3,360	3,100	6,460	8,828	6,140	27,888
4th - 6th	6,040	9,520	11,163	14,499	13,825	55,047
7th - 8th	500	0	105	105	0	710
9th - 12th	905	1,925	4,900	9,265	8,015	25,010
Total	10,805	14,545	22,628	32,697	27,980	108,655